

10.

**2<sup>nd</sup> ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2018/2019 (UNFORESEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE, GRANT FUNDING ROLL-OVERS APPROVED AND THE WESTERN CAPE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2018)**

5/1/1/20-2018/2019

BA King

(028) 313 8154

Corporate Head Office

23 November 2018

---

**1. Executive Summary**

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b),(c) & (e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the appropriation of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, grant funding roll-overs approved and the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2018.

**2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

Directorate: Finance  
Department: Financial Services

**3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance  
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

**4. Delegated Authority**

None

**5. Legal Requirements**

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003)  
(MFMA)

**6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion****Background**

This report has been prepared in terms of the framework relating to the tabling of an adjustments budget in respect of the appropriation of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure as declared by the Executive Mayor at the Council meeting held on 31 October 2018, to inform Council of grant funding roll-overs approved by the National and Provincial Treasuries and appropriations affecting Overstrand municipality, as published in the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2018.

## Discussion

The unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure declared by the Executive Mayor relates to Emergency Housing Services (EHS) that cannot further be absorbed in the current approved budget and incorporates capital expenditure relating to water, sewage and public safety. The effects of the changes are listed in Annexure A1 and the detailed approval is included as Annexure D.

Council approved a roll-over budget in August 2018, relating to capital projects, subject to the roll-overs being approved by the respective National and Provincial Treasuries. These approvals have now been received, which included operational grant roll-over approvals. The effects of the operational roll-over approvals increase revenue and expenditure relating to the Human Settlements Development Grant: Top Structures, R753 854, KM Land Investigation, R284 557 and Restoration of Title Deeds Programme, R1 116 039. The Local Government Internship Grant is reduced with R1 048. The effects of the changes are listed in Annexure A2 and the detailed approvals are included as Annexure E.

Adjusted estimates for the Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Allocations to Municipalities as reflected in the 2018 Western Cape Adjusted Estimates Budget and the Adjusted Appropriation Bill, 2018, which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 (Act 1 of 2018), were published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 8005, dated 22 November 2018.

The adjusted estimates allocates funding to Overstrand municipality for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit: R4 000 000, Local Government Internship Grant: R72 000, Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant: R200 000 and reduces funding for the Human Settlements Development Grant: R20 000 000 and Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant: R74 000. The effects of the changes are listed in Annexure A3 and the detailed gazette is included as Annexure F.

A revised SDBIP, incorporating the changes to the budget, will be tabled as a separate item in Council.

## Conclusion

The allocations and adjustments, referred to above, are listed in Annexures A1 – A3 to this report and have been incorporated in this adjustments budget.

## 7. Financial Implications

### Operational Revenue and Expenditure:

The effect on revenue and expenditure is a net decrease of R16 348 598.

Capital Expenditure:

Additional capital expenditure amounting to R5 700 000 has been appropriated.

Funding:

The amount of R3 000 000 for EHS will be funded out of the balance of the proceeds from land sales. All other adjustments relates to Grant Funding.

Cash Flow:

Cash flow for the year will reduce by R3 000 000 relating to EHS and unspent grants will be utilised relating to approved roll-overs. The budgeted opening cash balance has been adjusted to the amount reflected in the unaudited financial statements.

**8. Staff Implications**

None

**9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations**

See Annexure D for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure approval.

**10. Annexures**

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement
Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
Annexure A:	Summary of adjustments budget items
Annexure B:	Revised capital projects list and summary for 2018/2019
Annexure C:	Revised housing projects for 2018/2019
Annexure D:	Executive Mayor's approval of expenditure
Annexure E:	Approved roll-overs from National and Provincial Treasuries
Annexure F:	Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 8005
Annexure G:	B Schedule: WC032-Overstrand Adjustments Budget

**RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:**

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) & (c) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2<sup>nd</sup> Adjustments Budget (Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure, Grant Funding Roll-overs Approved and the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2018) for 2018/2019 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that the roll-over approval letters received from the National and Provincial Treasuries, regarding capital roll-over projects, **be noted**.

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :****B KING****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****7 DECEMBER 2018**

## SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28.11.2018

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	28 898	29 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	628
Vote 4 - Finance	269 683	269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	289 588
Vote 5 - Community Services	338 690	344 154	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	344 080	359 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	464 077	467 787	-	-	-	(13 646)	-	(13 646)	454 142	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 896	41 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	44 408	47 070
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1 142 198</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 646)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 646)</b>	<b>1 137 726</b>	<b>1 230 690</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	33 049	33 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 467	5 467	-	-	-	71	-	71	5 538	5 649	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services	52 776	52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance	78 645	78 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 645	88 602	88 470
Vote 5 - Community Services	409 514	409 514	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	409 440	427 714	443 582
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	11 752	11 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 752	10 439	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	456 531	456 531	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	440 185	513 013	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	86 511	86 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 511	92 832	93 183
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 346)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 346)</b>	<b>1 117 889</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 256 426</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

## SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 26.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands												
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	234 996	234 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 996	240 098	264 044	
Service charges - electricity revenue	362 784	362 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 784	384 507	407 545	
Service charges - water revenue	116 781	116 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 781	123 754	131 147	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	73 164	73 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 164	77 554	82 207	
Service charges - refuse revenue	60 990	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 990	64 849	68 528	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 679	3 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 897	4 128	
Interest earned - external investments	21 001	21 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 001	21 001	21 001	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 700	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	3 922	4 157	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34 965	34 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 965	37 000	39 281	
Licences and permits	2 447	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 447	2 593	2 749	
Agency services	3 726	3 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 726	3 970	4 187	
Transfers and subsidies	130 566	130 566	-	-	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	114 217	167 068	162 087	
Other revenue	31 427	31 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 427	33 105	34 884	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 080 228	1 080 228	-	-	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	1 063 879	1 172 189	1 225 044	
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	367 024	367 024	-	-	-	71	-	71	367 095	387 518	408 885	
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	10 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 518	12 091	
Debt impairment	23 482	23 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 482	23 482	23 482	
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 382	130 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 382	126 876	127 899	
Finance charges	47 834	47 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 423	52 064	
Bulk purchases	238 588	238 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 588	255 810	273 856	
Other materials	57 602	57 602	-	-	-	(17 752)	-	(17 752)	39 850	89 068	74 185	
Contracted services	193 637	193 637	-	-	-	1 373	-	1 373	195 010	213 119	214 080	
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	282	
Other expenditure	64 232	64 232	-	-	-	(40)	-	(40)	64 192	69 133	70 574	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	1 134 245	1 134 245	-	-	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	1 117 896	1 229 047	1 258 428	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(54 017)	(54 017)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54 017)	(58 877)	(32 484)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	61 968	71 141	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	73 841	58 530	63 249	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	7 951	17 124	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	19 824	1 653	30 765	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 951	17 124	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	19 824	1 653	30 765	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 951	17 124	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	19 824	1 653	30 765	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951	17 124	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	19 824	1 653	30 765	

## SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands												
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	6 331	6 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 331	20 000	20 000	
Executive and council	20	20							20			
Finance and administration	6 311	6 311							6 311	20 000	20 000	
Internal audit	-	-							-			
<i>Community and public safety</i>	57 710	61 948	-	-	100	2 500	-	2 600	64 549	38 480	37 813	
Community and social services	4 089	5 529							5 529	3 500	2 500	
Sport and recreation	8 057	8 057							8 057	5 000	1 500	
Public safety	9 188	9 188			100	4 000		4 100	13 288	500	-	
Housing	35 467	38 177				(1 800)		(1 800)	37 677	29 480	33 813	
Health	-	-							-			
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	18 821	20 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 586	4 000	2 000	
Planning and development	5 725	5 725							5 725	-	-	
Road transport	13 096	14 861							14 861	4 000	2 000	
Environmental protection	-	-							-			
<i>Trading services</i>	111 375	114 544	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	117 644	71 550	77 436	
Energy services	24 772	24 772				200		200	24 972	20 040	21 400	
Water management	30 077	30 532			540			540	31 372	32 072	32 075	
Waste water management	54 987	57 400			2 360			2 360	59 760	49 436	23 961	
Waste management	1 640	1 640							1 640			
Other	-	-							-			
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>	
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government	25 901	30 445						-	30 445	20 050	20 436	
Provincial Government	36 067	40 690				2 700		2 700	43 396	25 480	33 813	
District Municipality	-	-						-	-			
Other transfers and grants	100	100						-	100			
Transfers recognised - capital	62 086	71 241	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	73 941	58 530	63 249	
Public contributions & donations	-	-						-	-			
Borrowing	68 850	68 850						-	68 850	54 000	54 000	
Internally generated funds	63 519	63 519			3 000			3 000	66 519	21 500	20 000	
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>	

## SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 26.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	380 242	380 242			(3 000)		94 725	91 725	471 987	482 978	480 913
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	78 188	78 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 188	85 488	86 256
Other debtors	49 845	49 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 845	55 895	65 615
Current portion of long-term receivables	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	7	3
Inventory	15 432	15 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 432	16 388	16 888
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>523 717</b>	<b>523 717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>615 442</b>	<b>640 753</b>	<b>649 674</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	4	1
Investments	50 546	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 865	65 460
Investment property	101 865	101 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3 559 712	3 560 885	-	-	3 900	2 700	-	5 700	3 574 585	3 579 739	3 589 089
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>3 718 075</b>	<b>3 727 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>3 732 948</b>	<b>3 745 434</b>	<b>3 762 358</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>4 241 792</b>	<b>4 250 965</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>4 348 390</b>	<b>4 386 187</b>	<b>4 412 030</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	38 428	38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 636	46 330
Consumer deposits	53 152	53 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 152	57 404	60 848
Trade and other payables	87 052	87 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 052	93 537	95 649
Provisions	36 518	36 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 518	38 710	34 193
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>221 287</b>	<b>267 020</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	423 677	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	438 040	443 710
Provisions	249 777	249 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 777	265 881	268 547
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>704 922</b>	<b>710 257</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>923 209</b>	<b>977 277</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>3 459 785</b>	<b>3 462 978</b>	<b>3 494 753</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 349 887	3 359 060	-	-	-	2 700	94 725	97 425	3 456 485	3 459 638	3 491 403
Reserves	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>3 459 785</b>	<b>3 462 978</b>	<b>3 494 753</b>



## SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
										+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjuncts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	233 454	233 454						-	233 454	247 086	263 832
Service charges	609 686	609 686						-	609 686	645 209	688 874
Other revenue	56 317	56 317						-	56 317	53 292	53 722
Government - operating	130 566	130 566				(16 340)		(16 340)	114 217	167 068	162 067
Government - capital	61 968	71 141				2 700		2 700	73 841	58 530	63 249
Interest	24 701	24 701						-	24 701	24 923	25 158
Dividends		-						-	-		
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(893 168)	(893 168)				16 340		16 340	(876 820)	(1 012 842)	(1 077 821)
Finance charges	(47 834)	(47 834)						-	(47 834)	(50 433)	(52 064)
Transfers and Grants	(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(278)	(292)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	175 190	184 363	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	187 063	132 544	126 946
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	10	10						-	10	10	7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 124)	(7 124)						-	(7 124)	(7 339)	(7 575)
Payments											
Capital assets	(194 237)	(203 410)			(3 000)	(2 700)		(5 700)	(209 110)	(134 030)	(137 249)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(201 351)	(210 524)	-	-	(3 000)	(2 700)	-	(5 700)	(216 224)	(141 359)	(144 817)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	54 000	54 000						-	54 000	54 000	54 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 937	3 937						-	3 937	4 252	3 444
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(33 993)	(33 993)						-	(33 993)	(38 428)	(41 636)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	23 944	23 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 944	19 824	15 808
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2 217)	(2 217)	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	(5 217)	11 009	(2 063)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	382 460	382 460					94 725	94 725	477 185	471 967	482 876
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	380 242	380 242	-	-	(3 000)	-	94 725	91 725	471 967	482 876	480 913

## SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Ovarstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	380 242	380 242	-	-	(3 000)	-	94 725	91 725	471 967	462 976	480 913
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - investments	50 546	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>430 789</b>	<b>430 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>522 514</b>	<b>540 862</b>	<b>546 373</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(36 964)	(36 964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 964)	(52 314)	(60 916)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>(33 664)</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>8 911</b>	<b>(12 108)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>484 453</b>	<b>413 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>505 631</b>	<b>531 950</b>	<b>558 481</b>

## SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Net. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	104 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249
Roads Infrastructure	12 508	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure	22 772	22 772	-	-	-	280	-	200	22 972	20 040	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure	34 973	34 973	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	37 333	17 400	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112 050	116 984	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	120 084	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities	18 380	16 900	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	21 009	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets	24 037	24 566	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	28 666	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing	35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 913
Other Assets	38 888	40 597	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	39 097	29 480	33 913
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 568	1 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 568	-	-
Transport Assets	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Roads Infrastructure	12 508	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure	22 772	22 772	-	-	-	200	-	200	22 972	20 040	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure	34 973	34 973	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	37 333	17 400	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112 050	116 984	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	120 084	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities	18 380	16 900	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	21 009	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets	24 037	24 566	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	28 666	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing	35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 913
Other Assets	38 888	40 597	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	39 097	29 480	33 913
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 568	1 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 568	-	-
Transport Assets	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	104 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249

## SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavord.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>											
Roads Infrastructure	1 211 279	1 213 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 213 043	1 100 315	1 147 936
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	522 493	522 493	-	-	-	200	-	200	622 693	517 584	513 835
Water Supply Infrastructure	491 635	492 391	-	-	540	-	-	540	492 931	497 560	502 382
Sanitation Infrastructure	399 436	401 850	-	-	2 380	-	-	2 380	404 210	405 200	408 817
Solid Waste Infrastructure	27 169	27 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 169	24 941	22 763
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 652 012	2 658 946	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	2 660 040	2 625 599	2 595 733
Community Facilities	-	520	-	-	100	4 060	-	4 160	4 620	4 620	4 620
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	520	-	-	100	4 060	-	4 160	4 620	4 620	4 620
Heritage Assets	124 182	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	101 865	101 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment properties	101 865	101 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Operational Buildings	637 208	637 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	637 208	634 181	626 143
Housing	72 444	78 154	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	74 654	104 134	137 947
Other Assets	709 652	713 362	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	711 862	738 315	764 089
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Intangible Assets	5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	10 265	10 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 265	8 948	6 665
Machinery and Equipment	6 778	6 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 778	3 893	2 396
Transport Assets	56 822	56 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 822	74 072	91 362
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>3 667 519</b>	<b>3 676 692</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 760</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 760</b>	<b>3 682 302</b>	<b>3 667 545</b>	<b>3 696 896</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>											
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	225 212	225 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 212	239 512	252 116
Roads Infrastructure	63 374	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 506	69 598
Storm water Infrastructure	6 788	6 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 788	7 979	8 452
Electrical Infrastructure	23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511
Water Supply Infrastructure	19 104	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 378
Solid Waste Infrastructure	23 038	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	25 484	28 619
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	148 690	149 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 690	161 198	170 275
Community Facilities	27 714	27 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 714	29 669	31 232
Sport and Recreation Facilities	13 304	13 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 304	13 956	14 468
Community Assets	41 017	41 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 017	43 625	45 700
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	5 387	5 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 387	5 937	5 804
Furniture and Office Equipment	16 622	16 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 622	17 468	18 310
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>368 388</b>	<b>380 017</b>
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depr	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE	6.1%	6.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1%	6.5%	6.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	6.1%	6.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1%	6.5%	6.8%

## SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<b>Household services targets</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 209	30 209							30	31 115	32 049
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-							-	156	156
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 817	2 817							3	2 661	2 661
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	35
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
No water supply	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	35
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 706	29 706							29 706	30 597	31 515
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-							-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-							-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 706	29 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 706	30 597	31 515
Bucket toilet	-	-							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	29 706	29 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 706	30 597	31 515
<b>Electricity:</b>											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 370	5 370							5 370	5 102	4 834
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	22 191	22 191							22 191	23 522	24 853
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	27 561	27 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 561	28 624	29 687
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	27 561	27 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 561	28 624	29 687
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	32 990	32 990							32 990	33 990	34 999
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	32 990	32 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 990	33 990	34 999
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-							-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	32 990	32 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 990	33 990	34 999
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>											
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>											
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)	14 612	14 612							14 612	16 880	21 399
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	15 697	15 697							15 697	18 134	22 988
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	33 723	33 723							33 723	38 958	49 386
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	15 223	15 223							15 223	17 585	22 293
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Forest Settlements (R'000)</b>											
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	79 255	79 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 255	91 557	116 066
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000							220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitre per household per month)	6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	78	78							78	82	87
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50
<b>Refuse (average litres per week)</b>	0	0							0	0	0
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-							-	-	-
Property rates (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values)	50 983	50 983							50 983	54 042	57 285
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)	779	779							779	849	1 015
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	318	318							318	345	414
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-							-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	59 100	59 100							59 100	81 140	69 000
<b>Other</b>											

## SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28.11.2018

Standard Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	296 029	296 029	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	296 025	312 713	330 058
Executive and council	26 110	26 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 110	27 147	28 801
Finance and administration	270 808	270 808	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	270 794	286 586	300 867
Internal audit	51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	81 447	85 686	-	-	-	(13 846)	-	(13 846)	71 641	110 586	96 321
Community and social services	7 413	7 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 942	10 209	10 734
Sport and recreation	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 186	14 413
Public safety	1 272	1 272	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	5 272	1 348	1 429
Housing	59 762	63 472	-	-	-	(17 846)	-	(17 846)	45 826	81 842	69 744
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	58 097	58 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 861	57 704	58 891
Planning and development	11 449	11 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	10 094	10 899
Road transport	46 646	46 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 412	47 610	48 191
Environmental protection	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<i>Trading services</i>	709 624	709 793	-	-	-	200	-	200	709 993	749 686	803 123
Energy sources	395 354	395 354	-	-	-	200	-	200	395 554	422 570	446 813
Water management	133 327	134 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 082	143 633	154 133
Waste water management	101 333	103 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 746	101 244	112 737
Waste management	76 610	76 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 610	81 849	87 541
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	221 763	221 763	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	221 760	239 027	244 029
Executive and council	55 867	55 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 867	59 666	62 304
Finance and administration	162 952	162 952	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	162 878	177 316	178 525
Internal audit	2 944	2 944	-	-	-	71	-	71	3 015	3 044	3 200
<i>Community and public safety</i>	144 344	144 344	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	127 999	180 947	166 393
Community and social services	16 752	16 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 752	16 977	18 015
Sport and recreation	58 238	58 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 238	61 164	63 419
Public safety	38 381	38 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 381	43 180	42 309
Housing	30 974	30 974	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	14 629	58 726	42 660
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	196 571	196 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 571	204 572	210 646
Planning and development	40 050	40 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 050	39 850	41 788
Road transport	147 972	147 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 972	156 566	159 420
Environmental protection	8 540	8 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 438
<i>Trading services</i>	586 159	586 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	586 159	601 794	633 617
Energy sources	311 806	311 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 806	330 970	361 107
Water management	110 285	110 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 285	116 618	120 140
Waste water management	78 918	78 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 918	83 899	87 737
Waste management	67 150	67 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 150	70 307	74 632
Other	3 408	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 507	3 743
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

## SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands											
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	64 797	70 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 260	69 210	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	58 239	61 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 949	39 770	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>123 536</b>	<b>132 709</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132 709</b>	<b>108 980</b>	<b>55 213</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 086	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	52 403	52 403	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	55 403	14 800	82 036
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	5 625	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	3 800	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 436	7 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	500	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>76 701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>76 401</b>	<b>25 050</b>	<b>82 036</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>209 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>

# **2018/2019 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (UNFORESEEN & UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE)**

<b>CAPEX:</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>
Emergency Housing Services - Sewer(1370000+9900000)		2 360 000	Create New Project for Emergency Housing
Emergency Housing Services - Water		540 000	Create New Project for Emergency Housing
Emergency Housing Services - Public Safety		100 000	Create New Project for Emergency Housing
		<b>3 000 000</b>	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>		<b>3 000 000</b>	



# **2018/2019 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (APPROVED OPERATIONAL ROLL-OVERS)**

## **OPEX :**

### **AMOUNT COMMENT**

#### **Revenue:**

OperMonetr:WC-Other:LG Compliance  
 OperMonetr:WC-Housing  
 OperMonetr:WC-Housing  
 OperMonetr:WC-Housing

1 048 As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- LG Internship Graduate Grant  
 -753 854 As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Admin Site Top Structures  
 -284 557 As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Km Land Investigation  
 -1 116 039 As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Restoration of Title Deeds Programme

#### **Expenditure:**

Staff: Basic Salaries and Wages  
 Inventory Consu:Finished Goods  
 ConsServ:Research&Advisory  
 ConsServ:Legal Cost - Legal Advic&Litig

-1 048 As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- LG Internship Graduate Grant  
 753 854 As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Admin Site Top Structures  
 284 557 As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Km Land Investigation  
 1 116 039 As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Restoration of Title Deeds Programme

### **TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS**

0

# **2018/2019 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (WC ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2018)**

## **OPEX:**

Revenue:  
RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT  
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT  
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT- Capex  
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT- Opex

## **AMOUNT COMMENT**

-4 000 000 As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
74 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-200 000 As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-72 000 As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
1 500 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
18 500 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
**15 802 000**

## **Expenditure:**

OutsrdServ:Project Management (CDW)  
Contracted Serv:Contractors (CDW)  
Contracted Serv:Contractors (CDW)  
Inventory Consu:Consumables (CDW)  
Inventory Consu:Materials and Supplies (CDW)  
Community Assets (CDW)  
Operational Cos:Assets less threshold (CDW)  
Operational Cos:Communication (CDW)  
OperCost:Trav&Subs-Dom Accommodation (CDW)  
Staff: Basic Salaries and Wages (LG Internship Grant)  
Inventory: Finished Goods- EHP  
Inventory: Finished Goods -Hawston TS  
Inventory: Finished Goods - Blompark TS

-20 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-2 900 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-5 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-4 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-2 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-14 100 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-5 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-20 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-1 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
72 000 As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-590 200 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-14 360 867 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-3 548 933 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
**-18 502 000**

## **TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS**

**-2 700 000**

## **CAPEX**

LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS-(K9 UNIT)  
TRANSIT CAMP & ASAZANI  
MSDCBG Project- Electrification

## **AMOUNT COMMENT**

4 000 000 As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
-1 500 000 Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018  
200 000 As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018

## **TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS**

**2 700 000**

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2018-2019

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019 - AFTER 1ST ANNUAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			2ND ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS			REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019 - AFTER 2ND ANNUAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			BKEY	VOTE NUMBERS
						COUNCIL			COUNCIL			COUNCIL				
						FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL		
Overland	Overland	Overland	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			20 060	0	20 060	20 060	0	20 060	20 060	0	20 060		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	MINOR ASSETS - COUNCIL			20 060	0	20 060	20 060	0	20 060	20 060	0	20 060		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			6 311 267	0	6 311 267	6 311 267	0	6 311 267	6 311 267	0	6 311 267		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ICT - FAX TELEPHONE DEVICES			1 500 000	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ICT - WIFI PROJECTS TO SEE THE VIABILITY OF OFFERING SERVICES TO THE			250 000	0	250 000	250 000	0	250 000	250 000	0	250 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ICT - MANAGE ENGINE LICENSES			200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ICT - DISK STORAGE			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ICT - ARCHIVES: MANAGER FOR WORKFORCE CENTRAL LICENSES			16 000	0	16 000	16 000	0	16 000	16 000	0	16 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ICT - REPLACE HOSTING SERVICES			600 000	0	600 000	600 000	0	600 000	600 000	0	600 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	MINOR ASSETS - FINANCE			30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	MINOR ASSETS - MANAGEMENT SERVICES			20 000	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	MINOR ASSETS - ORGANIZATION WIDE			300 000	0	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	300 000	0	300 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	VEHICLES - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION			1 700 000	0	1 700 000	1 700 000	0	1 700 000	1 700 000	0	1 700 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	VEHICLES - OPERATIONAL MANAGER STANFORD			385 267	0	385 267	385 267	0	385 267	385 267	0	385 267		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	SAFETY FENCE: OFFICE BUILDING			100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	PUBLIC SAFETY			9 106 101	0	9 106 101	9 106 101	0	9 106 101	9 106 101	0	9 106 101		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS RB UNIT			1 400 501	0	1 400 501	1 400 501	0	1 400 501	1 400 501	0	1 400 501		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	LAWS OF LIFE			800 000	0	800 000	800 000	0	800 000	800 000	0	800 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES - FIRE SERVICES BUILDING			2 480 000	0	2 480 000	2 480 000	0	2 480 000	2 480 000	0	2 480 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	MINOR ASSETS - PROTECTION SERVICES			315 600	0	315 600	315 600	0	315 600	315 600	0	315 600		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ICCTV CAMERAS			100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ICCTV / SECURITY - ENTRANCE TO FISHER AVENUE & BELPARY			120 000	0	120 000	120 000	0	120 000	120 000	0	120 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	SAFETY CAMERAS AT ENTRANCES OF TOWN			20 000	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	SAFETY CAMERAS AT ENTRANCES - HANGULIP AREA			50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ICCTV CAMERAS			100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	VEHICLES - PUBLIC SAFETY			3 200 000	0	3 200 000	3 200 000	0	3 200 000	3 200 000	0	3 200 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES - PUBLIC SAFETY			500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ICCTV CAMERAS			25 000	0	25 000	25 000	0	25 000	25 000	0	25 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	MINOR ASSETS - LED			5 725 000	0	5 725 000	5 725 000	0	5 725 000	5 725 000	0	5 725 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	HANSTON INDUSTRIAL (BUSINESS) HUB			5 000 000	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	0	5 000 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	VEHICLES - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			600 000	0	600 000	600 000	0	600 000	600 000	0	600 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	MINOR ASSETS - INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING			100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			4 399 146	0	4 399 146	4 399 146	0	4 399 146	4 399 146	0	4 399 146		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	FENCING OF THOUSING CENTRE			1 234 505	0	1 234 505	1 234 505	0	1 234 505	1 234 505	0	1 234 505		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	FENCING OF HANSTON CAMPING SITE			1 958 240	0	1 958 240	1 958 240	0	1 958 240	1 958 240	0	1 958 240		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	MINOR ASSETS - COMMUNITY SERVICES			473 400	0	473 400	473 400	0	473 400	473 400	0	473 400		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT - STRUCTURES			100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	CEMETERY			70 000	0	70 000	70 000	0	70 000	70 000	0	70 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	UPGRADING OF BUFFELJAGSBAAM CRESCHE			65 000	0	65 000	65 000	0	65 000	65 000	0	65 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	CEMETERY - KLEINMOND			500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	LIBRARIES			1 129 375	0	1 129 375	1 129 375	0	1 129 375	1 129 375	0	1 129 375		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	GANSBAAI LIBRARY UPGRADE			150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	BELOUVOL LIBRARY UPGRADE			420 000	0	420 000	420 000	0	420 000	420 000	0	420 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	VERBODEN LIBRARY UPGRADE			529 375	0	529 375	529 375	0	529 375	529 375	0	529 375		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	BETTS BAY LIBRARY UPGRADE			30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	SPORT & RECREATION			6 457 184	0	6 457 184	6 457 184	0	6 457 184	6 457 184	0	6 457 184		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	MIRVOR ASSETS - SPACES FOR SPORT			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	HERMANUS SPORTS COMPLEX PROJECT			4 017 184	0	4 017 184	4 017 184	0	4 017 184	4 017 184	0	4 017 184		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	PLAYPARKS			80 000	0	80 000	80 000	0	80 000	80 000	0	80 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	TIDAL POOL & PLAY PARK			50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	FENCING OF LARGE STREET / LISBIA BASKETBALL COURT / NAUMALO ST			150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	ROOF FOR ZWELIWE BOXING GYM & SAFETY GATES			40 000	0	40 000	40 000	0	40 000	40 000	0	40 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	PURCHASING OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT - ASHENOSWYA VILLAGE			80 000	0	80 000	80 000	0	80 000	80 000	0	80 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	INSTALLATION OF ASTRO TURF			100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	CONSTRUCTION OF PLAY EQUIPMENT AND SITTING AREAS			40 000	0	40 000	40 000	0	40 000	40 000	0	40 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	UPGRADE OF PLAY PARK AT SUPWAY			10 000	0	10 000	10 000	0	10 000	10 000	0	10 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	UPGRADE HANSTON SPORT - OUDKUNTS PHASE 1			70 000	0	70 000	70 000	0	70 000	70 000	0	70 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	OUTDOOR TENNIS GYM - MAIN BEACH			30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	FENCING AT NETBALL COURT			50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	UPGRADE OF PUBLIC LAUNDRING SITE			20 000	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000		5 02 5008 001 1
Overland	Overland	Overland	PURCHASING OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT / LANDA - SVAYAZA STREET			30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000		5 02 5008 001 1

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019 AFTER 1ST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET		2018 ADD BUDGET PER ORDINANCE		REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019 AFTER 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET		BIKEY	VOTE NUMBERS
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)		
Hemarus	Zwifels	Ward 12	PURCHASING OF OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT	J de Villiers	OperCash-WSP	20 000	0	80 000	0	20 000	0	20 000	5 02 5008 126 1
	Zwifels	Ward 12	PURCHASING OF CONTAINERS FOR CHANGING ROOMS AT JAKOLEZA	B Phillips	OperCash-WSP	70 000	0	70 000	0	70 000	0	5 02 5008 126 1	
	Zwifels	Ward 12	CONSTRUCTION OF PLAY EQUIPMENT AND SITTING AREAS	J de Villiers	OperCash-WSP	80 000	0	80 000	0	80 000	0	5 02 5008 130 1	
	Zwifels	Ward 12	INSTALLATION OF ASTRO TURF	J de Villiers	OperCash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	0	5 02 5008 121 1	
	Omni-Ventnet	Ward 13	REDESIGN OF ONKUS BEACH AREA	J de Villiers	OperCash-WSP	40 000	0	40 000	0	40 000	0	5 02 5008 125 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PARKS	M Berman	Surplus	400 000	0	400 000	0	400 000	0	5 02 5008 175 1	
<b>HOUSING</b>													
Gautsbeil	Ward 01	Ward 01	MASINJANE	B Leuw	Pro-Housing	0	4 498 062	8 441 082	0	37 676 923	0	37 676 923	5 02 5008 016 1
Hemarus	Ward 06	Ward 06	ZWIFELHE PROJECT/TRANSIT CAMP(18)	B Leuw	Pro-Housing	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	8 449 082	0	8 449 082	5 02 5008 015 1
Hemarus	Ward 06	Ward 06	ZWIFELHE PROJECT/TRANSIT CAMP(18)	B Leuw	Pro-Housing	0	1 483 950	1 483 950	0	1 483 950	0	1 483 950	5 02 5008 017 1
Stanford	Ward 11	Ward 11	STANFORD IRDP	B Leuw	Pro-Housing	0	5 517 519	5 517 519	0	5 517 519	0	5 517 519	5 02 5008 018 1
Hemarus	Ward 08	Ward 08	HAUSPARK PROJECT IRDP	B Leuw	Pro-Housing	0	2 235 516	2 235 516	0	2 235 516	0	2 235 516	5 02 5008 019 1
Gautsbeil	Ward 02	Ward 02	BLOMPARK PROJECT	B Leuw	Pro-Housing	0	17 077 973	17 077 973	0	17 077 973	0	17 077 973	5 02 5008 018 1
Gautsbeil	Ward 02	Ward 02	BEVERLY HILLS USP	B Leuw	Pro-Housing	0	2 552 903	2 552 903	0	2 552 903	0	2 552 903	5 02 5008 016 1
<b>ROADS</b>													
Gautsbeil	Ward 02	Ward 02	REHABILITATE ROADS - BLOMPARK	D Hendriks	MIG	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	0	7 840 000	0	7 840 000	5 02 5008 081 1
Stanford	Ward 11	Ward 11	REHABILITATE ROADS - STANFORD	D Hendriks	MIG	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	5 02 5008 082 1
Hemarus	Ward 03	Ward 03	CRD REGENERATION PROGRAM	S Muller	Land Sales	8 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	5 02 5008 083 1
Hemarus	Ward 03	Ward 03	CRD REGENERATION PROGRAM	S Muller	Land Sales	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	0	200 000	5 02 5008 084 1
Gautsbeil	Ward 01	Ward 01	NEW SIDEWALKS	T Steenberg	OperCash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	5 02 5008 085 1
Gautsbeil	Ward 02	Ward 02	UPGRADE OF SIDEWALKS	T Steenberg	OperCash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	5 02 5008 086 1
Hemarus	Ward 04	Ward 04	WESTLIFE SPEED CALMING MEASURES	J de Villiers	OperCash-WSP	225 000	0	225 000	0	225 000	0	225 000	5 02 5008 087 1
Hemarus	Ward 04	Ward 04	UPSPONDING OUTSIDE PLUS LETTIE THORP FRONT AREA	J de Villiers	OperCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	0	50 000	5 02 5008 088 1
Hemarus	Ward 04	Ward 04	SPEED CALMING MEASURES/ANGELEROMIA, MALVALORDEED	J de Villiers	OperCash-WSP	39 000	0	39 000	0	39 000	0	39 000	5 02 5008 089 1
Hemarus	Ward 05	Ward 05	SPED CALMING MEASURES/ANGELEROMIA, MALVALORDEED	J de Villiers	OperCash-WSP	75 000	0	75 000	0	75 000	0	75 000	5 02 5008 090 1
Hemarus	Ward 05	Ward 05											

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2018-2019

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019 - AFTER 1ST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			2018-2019 BUDGET PROPOSAL			REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019 - AFTER 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			BKEY	NOTE NUMBERS
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL		
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD	H Bignall	EL 19/20	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20180707162151	5 02 5001 104-1
Overland	Overland	Overland	EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES- WATER	M Berman	Land Sales	0	5 892 595	5 892 595	5 892 595	0	5 892 595	5 892 595	0	5 892 595	NEW	5 02 5001 107-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 10	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	H Bignall	EL 19-EL 19/20 Over	5 892 595	0	5 892 595	5 892 595	0	5 892 595	5 892 595	0	5 892 595	20170704191299	5 02 5001 107-1
<b>SEWERAGE</b>						<b>32 287 561</b>	<b>10 965 000</b>	<b>43 252 561</b>	<b>2 360 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2 360 000</b>	<b>34 647 561</b>	<b>10 965 000</b>	<b>45 612 561</b>		
Overland	Overland	Overland	SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTINUING)	H Bignall	EL 19/20	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	20170704191299	5 02 5007 033-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 08	KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Bignall	EL 19/20/21	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180707152555	5 02 5004 103-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 13	UPGRADING OF KIDSBROOK PIPELINE	H Bignall	EL 19-EL 19/20 Over	4 020 000	0	4 020 000	4 020 000	0	4 020 000	4 020 000	0	4 020 000	20170704191299	5 02 5001 026-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 13	WATTVY UPGRADE - STANFORD	H Bignall	EL 19-EL 19/20 Over	8 442 216	0	8 442 216	8 442 216	0	8 442 216	8 442 216	0	8 442 216	20170704191299	5 02 5001 062-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 13	DO	H Bignall	EL 19-EL 19/20 Over	7 735 000	0	7 735 000	7 735 000	0	7 735 000	7 735 000	0	7 735 000	20170704191299	5 02 5001 063-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 13	DO	H Bignall	EL 19-EL 19/20 Over	3 281 000	0	3 281 000	3 281 000	0	3 281 000	3 281 000	0	3 281 000	20180707152555	5 02 5001 108-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 12	UPGRADE ZWILLER SEWER	D Hendricks	Land Sales	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20180707152555	5 02 5004 100-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 12	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Bignall	EL 19/20	800 000	0	800 000	800 000	0	800 000	800 000	0	800 000	20180707152555	5 02 5007 107-1
Overland	Overland	Overland	SEWERAGE NETWORK EXTENSION AND REPLACEMENT	H Bignall	EL 19/20	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180707152555	5 02 5001 108-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 09	EXTENSION OF THE SEWER NETWORK (MOUNTAIN AVENUES)	H Bignall	EL 19/20	300 000	0	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	20180707152555	5 02 5003 107-1
Overland	Overland	Overland	VEHICLE SEWERAGE	M Berman	Surplus	5 050 000	0	5 050 000	5 050 000	0	5 050 000	5 050 000	0	5 050 000	20170704191299	5 02 5008 009-1
Overland	Overland	Overland	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	H Bignall	EL 19-EL 19/20 Over	1 925 343	0	1 925 343	1 925 343	0	1 925 343	1 925 343	0	1 925 343	20170704191299	5 02 5001 027-1
Overland	Overland	Overland	EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES- SEWER	M Berman	Land Sales	250 000	0	250 000	2 360 000	0	2 360 000	2 360 000	0	2 360 000	NEW	5 02 5001 103-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 13	EXTENSION OF SEWER LINE 19th STREET VOLEKUP	H Bignall	EL 19	250 000	0	250 000	11 410 900	2 708 353	14 119 253	11 410 900	2 708 353	14 119 253	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
<b>STORMWATER</b>						<b>11 410 900</b>	<b>2 708 353</b>	<b>14 119 253</b>	<b>11 410 900</b>	<b>2 708 353</b>	<b>14 119 253</b>	<b>11 410 900</b>	<b>2 708 353</b>	<b>14 119 253</b>		
Overland	Overland	Ward 01	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 01	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 02	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	20180707162151	5 02 5008 158-1
Overland	Overland	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steinberg	OverCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000	2018	

## NOVEMBER 2018-2019 HOUSING BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Project	Vote number	B-Ref	Approved 2018/2019 Budget	August 2018 Adjustment Budget	November Transfers	November 2018 Adjustment Budget	Roll-overs	Proposed Re-alignments due to reduced allocation	Revised Budget November 2018/2019
EHP	12990220200000	20180705060559	790 200.00	790 200.00		790 200.00		-590 200.00	200 000.00
Hawston TS (378)	12990220200000	20180705060560	18 951 570.00	18 951 570.00	-1 560 039.66	17 391 530.34		-4 360 867.00	3 030 663.34
Blompark TS	12990220200000	20180705060563	3 548 933.00	3 548 933.00		3 548 933.00		-3 548 933.00	0.00
Site C TS (132)	12990220200000	20180705060555	264 000.00	264 000.00	1 560 039.66	1 824 039.66			1 824 039.66
Housing Admin Site TS (39)	12990220200000	20180705060571	78 000.00	78 000.00		78 000.00	753 852.78		832 852.78
Kleinmond Steady			0.00				284 557.25		284 557.25
Garden Site TS (58) (Mshenkiswa Village)			0.00				0.00		
Swartdam Road TS (131 + 48) - Transfers				23 632 703.00	0.00	23 632 703.00	1 038 410.03	-18 500 000.00	8 171 113.03
<b>TOTAL OPEX</b>			23 632 703.00	23 632 703.00	0.00	23 632 703.00			5 517 519.00
Stanford IRDP	50250090181	20180707123738	5 517 519.00	5 517 519.00		5 517 519.00			8 449 062.00
Masakhane	50250090181	20180707123738	8 449 062.00	8 449 062.00		8 449 062.00			17 077 973.00
Blompark	50250090191	20180708160238	16 313 461.00	17 077 973.00		17 077 973.00			2 932 903.00
Beverly Hills	50250090141	20170704083448	2 223 305.00	2 932 903.00		2 932 903.00			2 235 516.00
Hawston IRDP	50250090101	20170704084058		2 235 516.00		2 235 516.00			1 463 950.00
Mandela Square /Garden Site	50250090173	20180707123441	1 463 950.00	1 463 950.00		1 463 950.00		-1 500 000.00	0.00
Transit Camp & Asarati (156)	50250090131	20170704083848	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00		1 500 000.00	0.00	-1 500 000.00	37 676 923.00
<b>TOTAL CAPEX</b>			35 467 297.00	39 176 923.00		39 176 923.00			43 848 036.03
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>			59 100 000.00	62 809 626.00		62 809 626.00	1 038 410.03	-20 000 000.00	43 848 036.03

**DEPUTY DIRECTOR OPERATIONAL SERVICES  
MEMORANDUM**

Attention :      Director: Community Services  
                         Municipal Manager  
                         Director: Finance  
                         Executive Mayor

Date                16 October 2018

**Funding –The provision of basic services for emergency housing in Overstrand**

**Background**

Since the start of the civil unrest on 23 April 2018, the Mayor, Mayco members and the Administration engaged with leaders representing affected people from various communities across the Overstrand Municipal area. Their primary demand is to provide emergency housing for families in backyards that are exploited by property owners, e.g. overcrowded properties, high rental amounts, etc.

A number of projects for the provision of basic services were identified and have been completed in Zwelihle (Marikana 1, behind swimming pool (incomplete) and Marikana 2, behind waste transfer station) Gansbaai (Masakhane) and Stanford.

Projects in Zwelihle (Marikana 1 phase 2) Kleinmond (Over Hills) Mount Pleasant (not finalized) and a boundary wall along Swartdam road and communal services bordering Schulphoek area have still to be completed.

**Project costs**

The total project cost (excl vat) for the completed projects is R1 744 646 of which R242 828 was funded from the Hermanus operational budget, and the balance of R1 501 818 was funded by various projects on the 2018/19 capital budget, to the extent that the work would relate to approved capital projects.

It was furthermore agreed at that time that the initial costs as anticipated for emergency housing infrastructure, could be accommodated as mentioned and that any additional funding that might be required at mid-year review stage, be referred back to the respective capital projects on the 2018/19 adjustment budget.

**Land Invasions**

Land invasions commenced on 17 September 2018 in the Zwelihle area (Marikana 1), behind swimming pool, Schulphoek and on the two closed landfill sites. At this stage it is anticipated that land invasions will continue.

A multi directorate meeting that took place on 16 October 2018, where all inputs were considered and it was agreed that services must be provided in these areas. At least water, sanitation and refuse removal services and access roads need to be provided to mitigate health risks.

Due to the unknown extent of the current and future land invasions, it is not possible to quantify the need for basic services at this stage 100% accurately. The total capital cost (excl vat) for the projects still to be completed is at this stage is estimated at R1 470 000, with a further estimate for additional funding for water of R540 000 and sanitation R990 000 respectively.

The total estimated amounts at this stage thus amounting to R3 000 000. (Details of the project costs are attached as annexure A)

It is however recommended that, due to the health risks related to the recent events as referred to, funding (R3 million) be made available for Overstrand at this stage, as Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, (Act 56 of 2003), as follows:

**29. Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.**—(1) The mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.


An adjustments budget must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

#### Funding

R3 million – land invasions

#### Recommendation

1. That the expenditure for the provision of basic services for emergency housing and land invasions be approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of of section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, (Act 56 of 2003).
2. That the Executive Mayor report the matter to the municipal council at its next meeting;
3. That the expenditure be tabled at an Adjustment Budget within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

  
 .....  
**MIKE BARTMAN**  
 Deputy Director: Community Services

30/10/2018  
 .....  
 Date

  
 .....  
**Director Community Services**

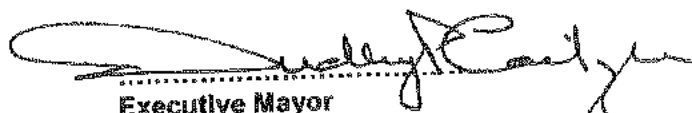
30/10/2018  
 .....  
 Date

  
 .....  
**Director: Finance**

30/10/2018  
 .....  
 Date

  
 .....  
**Municipal Manager**

30.10.2018  
 .....  
 Date

  
 .....  
**Executive Mayor**

30-10-2018.  
 .....  
 Date



Marikana & Other Areas Funding Requirement					
Water master plan Overstrand	Zwalikhe sewer	Fibrescrete fence Swaridam rd.	Area	Total	
50250010951	50250011031	New			
	820000	R 100 000	Immediate Project		
	250000		Immediate Project		
	300000		Immediate Project		
	R 1 370 000	R 100 000	Immediate Project	R 1 470 000	
R 0					
R 540 000	R 990 000	R 0	Overstrand Wide	R 1 530 000	
		Total Funding requirement			R 3 000 000



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.  
Enquiries: Sello Mashaba Tel: (012) 315 5183 Fax: (012) 395 6553 email: [sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za](mailto:sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za)

**Ref: WC032/21**

Mr C Groenewald  
The Municipal Manager  
Overstrand Municipality  
P O BOX 20  
HERMANUS  
7200

Dear Mr Groenewald

**APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Your letter dated 30 August 2018 refers.

Approval is hereby granted in terms of section 22(2) of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act, (Act No. 3 of 2017) (DoRA) to retain an amount of R4.5 million allocated to your municipality in the 2017/18 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

The National Treasury in assessing your roll over request used the criteria set out in Circular 91 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide for the consideration of the roll over submission by your municipality.

The approval amount of R4.5 million is for the following projects:

- Hawston Housing Project – Access and main collector roads;
- Hawston Housing Project – New stormwater infrastructure; and
- Hawston Housing Project – Upgrade of bulk water.

The National Treasury advises your municipality to adjust your grant income projections according to section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustments budget. In this regard, please take note of the requirements of section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for dates by which a Municipal Council should pass an adjustments budget.

All approved roll overs must be reported on a separate reporting template which will be issued by National Treasury. Further, all monthly roll over reports must also be copied to your respective provincial departments (provincial treasury and provincial local government department).

NB: This process only covers the 2017 DoRA allocated amounts.

Kind regards,



**MALIJENG NGQALENI**

**DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**

*rr* **Date: 22/10/2018**

**CC: Office of the Auditor-General**



Ms Zoleka Malusi  
Local Government Public Finance  
E-mail: [zoleka.malusi@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:zoleka.malusi@westerncape.gov.za)  
Tel: +27 21 483 3845 Fax: +27 21 483 4337

Reference number: PTR 16/1/16/1

Enquiries: Ms Zoleka Malusi

Private Bag X9165  
CAPE TOWN  
8000

15 November 2018

The Municipal Manager  
Overstrand Municipality  
PO Box 20  
HERMANUS  
7200

Dear Mr Groenewald

## **OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Your letter dated 30 August 2018 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance has granted approval, in terms of section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2017 (Act No. 1 of 2017), to roll-over the unspent amounts of R240 000 for Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant, R5 864 076 for Human Settlements Development Grant, R389 994 for Public Transport Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure, R529 375 for Community Library Services Grant and R50 202 for Local Government Graduate Internship Grant.

The Municipality has indicated in the application letter, that the following prior year unspent funds will be returned and the relevant transferring department banking details as disclosed in Treasury Circular Mun No. 14/2017 may be used:

- R10 066 873 for Human Settlements Development Grant.

The due date for repayment of the above funds is **30 November 2018** and proof of payment should be sent to the following email address: [mfma.mfma@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:mfma.mfma@westerncape.gov.za)

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of Regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.



The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial departments will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all the funds that have been rolled over from the previous financial year are reflected in Table SC7(2) of the Schedule C and are fully spent during the 2018/19 financial year.

Yours sincerely



**MR HC MALILA**

**DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES**

**DATE:** 2019-11-15

Cc: The Head of Department: Provincial Treasury  
The Head of Department: Cultural Affairs and Sport  
The Head of Department: Human Settlements  
The Head of Department: Local Government  
The Head of Department: Transport and Public Works  
The Chief Financial Officer: Overstrand Municipality



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

# Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

8005

Thursday, 22 November 2018

# Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8005

Donderdag, 22 November 2018

*Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper*

*As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer*

## CONTENTS

(\*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wake Street, Cape Town 8001.)

### Provincial Notice

- 142 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Allocations to Municipalities as reflected in the 2018 Western Cape Adjusted Estimates Budget and the Adjusted Appropriation Bill, 2018, which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 (Act 1 of 2018) ..... 2

## INHOUD

(\*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Wualstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

### Provinsiale Kennisgewing

- 142 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos weergegee in die 2018 Wes-Kaap Aansuiweringsbegroting en die 2018 Aansuiweringsbegrotingswetsontwerp, wat nie gelys is in die "Division of Revenue Act, 2018", nie (Wet 1 van 2018)" ..... 50

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,  
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,  
Wale Street,  
Cape Town.

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING**

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

ADV. B. GERBER,  
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,  
Waalstraat,  
Kaapstad.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

P.N. 142/2018

22 November 2018

**WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2018 WESTERN CAPE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES BUDGET AND THE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATION BILL, 2018, WHICH WERE NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2018 (ACT 1 OF 2018)**

I, Dr Ivan Meyer, Provincial Minister of Finance in the Western Cape, in terms of section 30(3)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 (Act 1 of 2018) (2018 DoRA), publish the framework of the indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the Province to municipalities from the Province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the Province as set out in the Schedule. In terms of section 30(3)(b) any amendments or additional allocations must be published in a Gazette not later than 8 February 2019.

The framework further sets out—

- (a) the additional and/or amended allocations to those allocations made in terms of the 2018 Budget, which were gazetted in the Provincial Gazette No. 7890 dated 5 March 2018 and Extra Ordinary Gazette No. 7973 dated 24 August 2018.
- (b) the envisaged division of the amendments or additional allocations in respect of each municipality for the 2018/19 financial year; and
- (c) the conditions and other information in respect of the indicative allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs.

The publication of this information—

- (a) enables municipalities to effectively budget amend and implement programmes for the 2018/19 budgeting cycle;
- (b) renders the sources and levels of provincial funding predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities; and
- (c) assists the provincial and local spheres of government to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

Allocations reflected for agency services that are delivered in respect of Vote 6: Health on behalf of the Provincial Government, dealt with on a claim-back basis, are not subject to section 10 of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2018. Allocations reflected for agency services that are delivered in respect of Vote 8: Human Settlements and reflected as a transfer to households (as beneficiaries) will be subject to the rollover process as set out in section 10 of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2018.

This notice takes effect on the date of commencement of the Division of Revenue Act, 2018.

Signed at Cape Town on this 20th day of November 2018.

**DR I MEYER**  
**PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE**

<b>RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Community Safety (Vote 4)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide resource funding for the establishment and support of a K9 unit.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas.
<b>Outputs</b>	A functional K9 dog unit within the municipality.
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 3: All people in SA are and feel safe;</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 3: Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills; and</li> <li>• Reducing social ills by creating economic opportunity.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business/ implementation plan</b>	<p>Implementation of agreed resource funding Plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Targets to be achieved</li> <li>- Outputs to be achieved</li> <li>- Breakdown of expenditure reports</li> <li>- Reporting and Monitoring timeframes</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roll out of the resource funding plan for the K9 unit.</li> <li>• Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed.</li> <li>• Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the resource funding Plan.</li> </ul> <p>Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department within 30 (thirty) days after end of each quarter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarter 1: December 2018 to February 2019</li> <li>• Quarter 2: March to May 2019</li> <li>• Quarter 3: June to August 2019</li> <li>• Quarter 4: September to November 2019</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	Western Cape Government (WCG) Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The resourcing of the K9 unit aims to tackle safety and social challenges relating to narcotics and the poaching of marine resources that are prevalent in the Western Cape.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills.
<b>Past performance</b>	This is a new allocation
<b>Projected life</b>	1 <sup>st</sup> December 2018 to 30 November 2019
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2018/19: R11.000 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Once-off payments disbursed to various municipalities as listed below after signing of the Memorandum of Agreement with the department.



RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter into an agreement with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan.</li> <li>• Monitoring progress of implementation of the resource Plan for the establishment and support of K9 unit, progress reports and on-site visits at operations.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter into an agreement with the department after providing relevant business plan.</li> <li>• To establish and support a K9 dog unit in the Municipal area.</li> <li>• Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2019/20 financial year allocations</b>	Not applicable

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	3 000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	4 000
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	4 000
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>11 000</b>

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market.</li> <li>• Number of informal settlement households upgraded.</li> <li>• Number of social and rental housing units developed.</li> <li>• Hectares of well-located land and property acquired and developed.</li> <li>• Number of Rural Housing units developed.</li> <li>• Number of serviced sites developed and provided.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<p>National Outcome (NO) 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.</p> <p>Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</p>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p>Funds for this grant will only be released upon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Receipt of signed off municipal or provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates.</li> <li>• Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the department on their delivery targets.</li> <li>• Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented.</li> <li>• Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration.</li> </ul>

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities.</li> <li>• The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMec.</li> <li>• A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, equality, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens;</li> <li>- The project promotes the targets and outputs contained in National Outcome (NO) 8;</li> <li>- The project promotes a good national practice in human settlement development; and</li> <li>- The approval of the project would result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Outcome (NO) 8, Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation.</li> <li>• Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households.</li> <li>• The targets per province and accredited municipalities must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and, where appropriate, with Mayors.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the affected municipality, will confirm agreement in terms of the shifts and allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a grant to beneficiaries/households and not to municipalities. The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities, as agents of the department, in planning.</li> <li>• The allocations to municipalities will only be made if their business plans will contribute to National Outcome (NO) 8 and Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4.</li> <li>• Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of projects contained in the business plans.</li> </ul>

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.
<b>Past performance</b>	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2015/16: R1.951 billion 2016/17: R1.989 billion 2017/18: R2.320 billion
<b>Projected life</b>	It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2018/19: R2.012 billion 2019/20: R2.096 billion 2020/21: R2.245 billion
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<p>Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the CoCT.</p> <p>As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy.</p> <p>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA.</p> <p>In most cases the HSDG is exempt from VAT. In cases where it is not exempt, all VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.</p>
<b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities.</li> <li>• Support accredited municipalities in carrying out the functions delegated as per the accreditation framework.</li> <li>• Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant.</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required.</li> <li>• Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.</li> <li>• Facilitate regular strategic interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities.</li> <li>• Submit 2017/18 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2018.</li> <li>• Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes.</li> <li>• Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level.</li> </ul>

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA.</li> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements.</li> <li>• Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>• City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects.</li> <li>• Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding.</li> <li>• Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery.</li> <li>• Submit business plans aligned with Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4 and National Outcome (NO) 8.</li> <li>• All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB.</li> <li>• Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>• Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2019/20 financial year</b>	<p>First draft municipal business plans to be submitted to the provincial department by 15 October 2018.</p> <p>Submit final municipal business plans, project lists including cash flow projections, and compliance certificates to the provincial department by 15 January 2019.</p> <p>Department must submit the approved 2019/20 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2019.</p>

<b>Category</b>	<b>District Municipality</b>	<b>Demarcation code</b>	<b>Municipality</b>	<b>2018/19 Allocation R'000</b>
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	40 220
B	DC1	WC013	Bergvriër	(3 100)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	18 997
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 000
B	DC1	WC022	Witzenberg	(5 000)
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	(7 730)
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	(13 260)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	23 340
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(17 610)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	(20 000)

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	(4 000)
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	23 335
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	632
B	DC4	WC044	George	(50 082)
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	16 390
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	12 127
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	(6 500)
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	24 320
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATED</b>				<b>33 079</b>
<b>Funds retained by the Department</b> <small>Note</small>				<b>(33 079)</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>-</b>

<small>Note</small> Funds retained by the Department	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)
	Municipal Financial Year
	2018/19 Allocation R'000
Departmental priority projects	(33 079)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(33 079)</b>

<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational and capital expenses in the functions of the community development workers including the supervisors and regional organisers.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational and capital costs pertaining to the line functions of the community development workers including the supervisors and regional coordinators.
<b>Outcome Statements</b>	To fund the working operations of staff placed at municipalities.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrative support to 151 community development workers and 14 supervisors and 8 regional managers;</li> <li>• Provision of sufficient transportation for 151 community development workers, 14 supervisors and 8 regional managers;</li> <li>• Provision of office space to staff community development workers;</li> <li>• Assisting with Ward based planning and support;</li> <li>• Assist with smooth delivery of government services;</li> <li>• Assist and reduce the rate at which community concerns and problems are passed to government structures; and</li> <li>• Noticeable improvement on government-community networks.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of sufficient transportation, office space and administrative support for 151 community development workers, 14 supervisors and 8 regional managers.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An agreement must be signed between the Department and the District municipality, the Metro, and local municipalities;</li> <li>• The municipality must procure goods and services under the applicable statutory procurement processes that apply;</li> <li>• Further conditions as per agreement; and</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>Allocations should be based on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The municipality having identified a need for the CDW services.</li> <li>• Identified challenges in service delivery.</li> <li>• The need to exchange information between communities and government.</li> <li>• The need to link communities with government services.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Reimbursement to municipality based on claims.
<b>Past performance</b>	2015/16: R3.060 million 2016/17: R3.060 million 2017/18: R3.060 million
<b>Projected life</b>	Annual allocation revised annually.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	Not applicable

<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payments to municipalities are dependent on a signed agreement and a signed annual expenditure report submitted by municipalities.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inform municipalities of the transfers.</li> <li>• Obtain annual expenditure reports from municipalities.</li> <li>• Attend quarterly meetings when issues arise with municipalities.</li> <li>• Circulate the Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the department.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Return signed MoA's to the department.</li> <li>• Submit annual expenditure report and spend allocated funds in terms of conditions.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2019/20 financial year</b>	Not applicable

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	(1 036)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikoma	(111)
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	(167)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	(74)
B	DC1	WC015	Swarthland	(37)
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	(37)
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	(148)
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	(111)
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	(56)
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	(93)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	(19)
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	(74)
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(130)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	(74)
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	(56)
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	(56)
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	(111)
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	(19)
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	(56)
B	DC4	WC044	George	(93)
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	(56)



Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	(19)
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	(56)
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	(93)
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	(74)
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	(204)
<b>TOTAL</b> <sup>Note</sup>				<b>(3 060)</b>

Note <b>TOTAL</b>	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2018/19 Allocation R'000
The outcome of the 2017/18 audit requires the reclassification in terms of the financial/accounting treatment of this allocation and will be dealt with on a claims basis.	<b>(3 060)</b>

<b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation. To promote effective access to integrated government services and information.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and service delivery.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures;</li> <li>• Improve corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery;</li> <li>• To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans;</li> <li>• To enable the Municipalities to comply with the legislative requirements in maximising efficiency gains;</li> <li>• To bring government information and services closer to the people to promote access to opportunities as a basis for improved livelihoods;</li> <li>• To provide cost-effective, integrated, efficient and sustainable service provision to better serve the needs of citizens; and</li> <li>• To build sustainable partnerships with government, business and civil society.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes;</li> <li>• Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and</li> <li>• Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures.</li> <li>• To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery.</li> <li>• To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation.</li> <li>• To promote and elevate the use of best practices.</li> </ul>

<b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• Business Plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities;</li> <li>- The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project; and</li> <li>- The Municipality's capacity to implement the project.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities.</li> <li>• Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Regional Management Team, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R15.286 million 2017/18: R2.696 million
<b>Projected life</b>	Project to be reviewed annually
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2018/19: R9.415 million; 2019/20: R19.055 million; 2020/21: R20.081 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.

<b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and</li> <li>- Quarterly steering committee meetings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding;</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and</li> <li>• Secure Council support for the programme.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2019/120 financial year allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of Business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.</li> </ul>

<b>Category</b>	<b>District Municipality</b>	<b>Demarcation code</b>	<b>Municipality</b>	<b>2018/19 Allocation R'000</b>
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	450
B	DC2	WC025	Breedee Valley	750
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	400
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	570
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	200
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	750
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	750
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	1 700
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	1 300
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	716
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	200
B	DC4	WC044	George	250
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	900
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	130
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	99
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	250
<b>TOTAL</b> <small>Note</small>				<b>9 415</b>

TOTAL Note	Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant
	Municipal Financial Year
	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)
<p>The unallocated amount of R18.138 million for the Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant, published in the Provincial Gazette No.7890 dated 5 March 2018, are being allocated in this gazette with the following grants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant (R9.415 million);</li> <li>- Local Government Graduate Internship Grant (R1.296 million); and</li> <li>- Municipal Drought Relief Grant (R250 000).</li> </ul> <p>The remaining R7.177 million will be utilised internally for municipal support projects.</p>	9 415

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation. To address the shortage of administrative and institutional capacity by providing opportunities to young unemployed graduates to gain practical workplace training, whilst assisting with capacity constraints within municipalities.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities in support of capacity building for the future by means of internship programme.
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	Overall outcome: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• To transfer the institutional knowledge to the interns;</li> <li>• Maximising of efficiency gains through the internship programme; and</li> <li>• Contribution to the future sustainability of the municipalities by investing in human capital.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacitated interns who are technically ready to be absorbed by the Municipality; and</li> <li>• Improve the ability of the Municipality to ensure continuous service delivery;</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> </ul> Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: To embed integrated service delivery through partnerships, good governance and spatial alignment.
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intern to meet requirements as stipulated in the programme guideline.</li> <li>• Stipend and Internship Development Plan.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	Municipalities to submit approved Municipal Internship applications to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance to programme guideline.</li> <li>• Bi-annual progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	A Transfer Payment Agreement (IPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Regional Management Team, Local Government Turn-around Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R1.740 million 2017/18: R1.254 million
<b>Projected life</b>	Project to be reviewed annually
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2018/19: R1.296 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring Officer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities.</li> <li>• Consider Municipal Internship application.</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department.</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct recruitment and selection of interns</li> <li>• Prepare a Development Plan for the intern.</li> <li>• Prepare Internship application.</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority.</li> <li>• Secure Council support for the programme.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2019/20 financial year allocations</b>	Submission of Intern recruitment procedure.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	72
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	72
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	72
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	72
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	72
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	72
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	72
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	72
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	72
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	72
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	72
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	72
B	DC4	WC044	George	72
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	72
B	DC4	WC047	Bifou	72
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	72
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	72
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	72
<b>TOTAL</b> <small>Note</small>				<b>1 296</b>

Total Note	Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant
	Municipal Financial Year
	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)
The R1.296 million is a portion of the unallocated amount of the Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant, published in the Provincial Gazette No. 7890 dated 5 March 2018 and should not be viewed as additional funding.	1 296



Category	DC	Demarcation code	Municipality	Grant total: Allocations	
				Provincial Financial Year	Municipal Financial Year
				2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)
A	Cape Town		City of Cape Town	43 531	43 531
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	2 634	2 634
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	40 839	40 839
B	DC1	WC013	Bergervier	(3 100)	(3 100)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	21 595	21 595
B	DC1	WC015	Swariland	13 328	13 328
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	1 285	1 285
<b>Total: West Coast District</b>				<b>76 581</b>	<b>76 581</b>
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	(7 148)	(7 148)
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	12 340	12 340
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	11 352	11 352
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	(11 197)	(11 197)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	24 166	24 166
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	1 398	1 398
<b>Total: Cape Winelands District</b>				<b>30 911</b>	<b>30 911</b>
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(16 308)	(16 308)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	(15 802)	(15 802)
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	974	974
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	(3 054)	(3 054)
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	2 716	2 716
<b>Total: Overberg District</b>				<b>(31 474)</b>	<b>(31 474)</b>
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	27 922	27 922
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	3 615	3 615
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	915	915
B	DC4	WC044	George	(47 121)	(47 121)
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	22 923	22 923
B	DC4	WC047	Bilou	14 234	14 234
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	6 406	6 406
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	11 200	11 200
<b>Total: Garden Route District</b>				<b>40 094</b>	<b>40 094</b>
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	2 279	2 279
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	(6 031)	(6 031)
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	28 176	28 176
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	2 415	2 415
<b>Total: Central Karoo District</b>				<b>26 839</b>	<b>26 839</b>
<b>Total transfers</b>				<b>186 482</b>	<b>186 482</b>
<b>Funds retained by the Department</b> <small>Note 1</small>				<b>(33 079)</b>	<b>(33 079)</b>
<b>Total</b> <small>Note 2</small>				<b>153 403</b>	<b>153 403</b>

**\*Note:**

1. **Department of Human Settlements (Vote 8):** Funds retain by the department amounts to R33,079 million, which was shifted to municipalities for Human Settlements Development grant (Beneficiaries).
2. **Department of Local Government (Vote 14):** The total allocated amount of R30,818 million consist of an additional allocation of R11,263 million and R12,378 million from the unallocated allocation of the 2018 Budget as published in the Provincial Gazette No.7890 dated 5 March 2018. The remaining R7,177 million will be utilised internally for municipal support projects.

The B Schedule Budget Tables is a National Treasury template that is, in many instances, sheet & cell protected. It should be noted that some tables contain inconsistent formatting and formula errors, which displays some table layouts and data incorrectly. As the inclusion of the Budget tables in the Budget Report is a requirement of the Budget Regulations, the tables are displayed according to the formulae and formatting from the protected excel worksheets & cells

Municipal  
adjustments budgets  
&  
supporting tables

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality

OVERSTRAND



Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand		
CFO Name:	SANTIE-REYNEKE NAUDE		
	028 313 8040	028 313 8123	
Tel:	Fax:		
	cfo@overstrand.gov.za		
E-mail:	28.11.2018		
Date of Adjustments Budget:			
MTREF:	2018	Budget Year:	2018/19
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
If YES: Identify type of report:			

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1 - Council	1. Council General
Vote 2 - Mayor's Office	2. Mayor's Office	2. Mayor's Office
Vote 3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	3. Pensioners & Continued Members	3. Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 4 - Municipal Manager	4. Municipal Manager	4. Municipal Manager
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	5. Internal Audit	5. Internal Audit
Vote 6 - Management Services	6. Management Services	6. Management Services
Vote 7 - Director: Management Services	7. Director: Management Services	7. Director: Management Services
Vote 8 - Communication	8. Communication	8. Communication
Vote 9 - Legal Services	9. Legal Services	9. Legal Services
Vote 10 - Strategic Services	10. Strategic Services	10. Strategic Services
Vote 11 - Human Resources	11. Human Resources	11. Human Resources
Vote 12 - Info & Communication Technology	12. Info & Communication Technology	12. Info & Communication Technology
Vote 13 - Council Support Services	13. Council Support Services	13. Council Support Services
Vote 14 - Municipal Court	14. Municipal Court	14. Municipal Court
Vote 15 - (Name of sub-vote)	15. (Name of sub-vote)	15. (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 16 - (Name of sub-vote)	16. (Name of sub-vote)	16. (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 17 - Finance	17. Finance	17. Finance
Vote 18 - Director: Finance	18. Director: Finance	18. Director: Finance
Vote 19 - Deputy Director: Finance	19. Deputy Director: Finance	19. Deputy Director: Finance
Vote 20 - Accounting Services	20. Accounting Services	20. Accounting Services
Vote 21 - Expenditure & Asset Management	21. Expenditure & Asset Management	21. Expenditure & Asset Management
Vote 22 - Revenue	22. Revenue	22. Revenue
Vote 23 - Supply Chain Management	23. Supply Chain Management	23. Supply Chain Management
Vote 24 - Data Control	24. Data Control	24. Data Control
Vote 25 - Assessment Rates	25. Assessment Rates	25. Assessment Rates
Vote 26 - (Name of sub-vote)	26. (Name of sub-vote)	26. (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 27 - (Name of sub-vote)	27. (Name of sub-vote)	27. (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 28 - Community Services	28. Community Services	28. Community Services
Vote 29 - Director & Administration	29. Director & Administration	29. Director & Administration
Vote 30 - Offices & Community Buildings	30. Offices & Community Buildings	30. Offices & Community Buildings
Vote 31 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	31. Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	31. Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
Vote 32 - Libraries	32. Libraries	32. Libraries
Vote 33 - Sport & Recreation	33. Sport & Recreation	33. Sport & Recreation
Vote 34 - Housing & Social Uppliment	34. Housing & Social Uppliment	34. Housing & Social Uppliment
Vote 35 - Roads & Stormwater	35. Roads & Stormwater	35. Roads & Stormwater
Vote 36 - Water	36. Water	36. Water
Vote 37 - Sewerage	37. Sewerage	37. Sewerage
Vote 38 - Refuse	38. Refuse	38. Refuse
Vote 39 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	39. Economic and Social Development & Tourism	39. Economic and Social Development & Tourism
Vote 40 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	40. Director: Economic Development & Planning	40. Director: Economic Development & Planning
Vote 41 - Tourism	41. Tourism	41. Tourism
Vote 42 - Parking Services	42. Parking Services	42. Parking Services
Vote 43 - EPWP	43. EPWP	43. EPWP
Vote 44 - Social Development	44. Social Development	44. Social Development
Vote 45 - Infrastructure & Planning	45. Infrastructure & Planning	45. Infrastructure & Planning
Vote 46 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	46. Director: Infrastructure & Planning	46. Director: Infrastructure & Planning
Vote 47 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	47. Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	47. Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
Vote 48 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	48. Engineering Services & Housing Development	48. Engineering Services & Housing Development
Vote 49 - Town Planning	49. Town Planning	49. Town Planning
Vote 50 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	50. Geographical Info System (GIS)	50. Geographical Info System (GIS)
Vote 51 - Building Control Services	51. Building Control Services	51. Building Control Services
Vote 52 - Environmental Management Services	52. Environmental Management Services	52. Environmental Management Services
Vote 53 - Electricity	53. Electricity	53. Electricity
Vote 54 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	54. Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	54. Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
Vote 55 - Vehicle Testing	55. Vehicle Testing	55. Vehicle Testing
Vote 56 - Fire Brigade	56. Fire Brigade	56. Fire Brigade
Vote 57 - Vehicle Licensing	57. Vehicle Licensing	57. Vehicle Licensing
Vote 58 - Special Task Team Unit	58. Special Task Team Unit	58. Special Task Team Unit
Vote 59 - Disaster Management	59. Disaster Management	59. Disaster Management
Vote 60 - Security Services	60. Security Services	60. Security Services

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information	
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	600826 5152 08 8
Title	Mr
Name	ANTON COETSEE
Telephone number	028 3164454
Cell number	083 2935 237
Fax number	086 603 6114
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE
Telephone number	028 3138016
Cell number	082 5744 404
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	dcoetsee@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	750427 0181 08 0
Title	Mrs
Name	Elmora Gillion
Telephone number	028 313 8016
Cell number	0806520214
Fax number	
E-mail address	egillion@overstrand.gov.za
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	5510065096086
Title	Mr
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD
Telephone number	028 3138003
Cell number	082 5529 555
Fax number	0865689726
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	6407080098081
Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 3138040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	028 3138128
E-mail address	slc@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 3138154
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 3138913
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	700621 0297 08 1
Title	Ms
Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 3138052
Cell number	060 8358 895
Fax number	028 3138087
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	880922 0040 08 9
Title	Mrs
Name	MADELEINE de VILLIERS
Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	074 777 7640
Fax number	
E-mail address	maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	5904010048088
Title	Mrs
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	
Fax number	865689726
E-mail address	rpriorius@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	5612020062086
Title	Mrs
Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	rlaroux@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 3138131
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	KELLY JEPHTHA
Telephone number	028 3138138
Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138138
E-mail address	kjephtha@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	234 998	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	240 098	264 044
Service charges	613 718	613 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 718	660 464	689 427
Investment revenue	21 001	21 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 001	21 001	21 001
Transfers recognised - operational	130 566	130 566	-	-	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	114 217	167 058	162 087
Other own revenue	79 944	79 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 944	84 547	89 386
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	-	-	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 063 879</b>	<b>1 172 169</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>
Employee costs	367 024	367 024	-	-	-	71	-	71	367 095	387 518	406 985
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	10 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 518	12 091
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	47 834	47 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	52 064
Materials and bulk purchases	296 190	296 190	-	-	-	(17 752)	-	(17 752)	278 438	344 678	348 050
Transfers and grants	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292
Other expenditure	281 361	281 361	-	-	-	1 333	-	1 333	282 694	305 744	309 046
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	-	-	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(56 877)</b>	<b>(32 484)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	61 968	71 141	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	73 841	58 530	63 249
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
Capital expenditure	194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	208 110	134 030	137 249
Transfers recognised - capital	62 068	71 241	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	73 941	58 530	63 249
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	60 650	68 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 650	54 000	54 000
Internally generated funds	63 519	63 519	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	66 519	21 500	20 000
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>5 700</b>	<b>280 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	523 717	523 717	-	-	(3 000)	-	84 725	91 725	615 442	640 753	649 674
Total non current assets	3 718 075	3 727 248	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	3 732 948	3 745 434	3 762 366
Total current liabilities	215 151	215 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 151	221 287	207 020
Total non current liabilities	673 454	673 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	673 454	701 922	710 257
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 700</b>	<b>84 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>3 459 785</b>	<b>3 462 978</b>	<b>3 494 753</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	175 190	184 363	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	187 063	132 544	126 946
Net cash from (used) investing	(201 351)	(210 524)	-	-	(3 000)	(2 700)	-	(5 700)	(216 224)	(141 359)	(144 817)
Net cash from (used) financing	23 944	23 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 944	19 824	15 808
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>380 242</b>	<b>380 242</b>	-	-	<b>(3 000)</b>	-	<b>84 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>471 967</b>	<b>462 876</b>	<b>460 913</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	430 789	430 789	-	-	(3 000)	-	94 725	91 725	522 514	540 862	546 373
Application of cash and investments	(33 664)	16 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 882	8 911	(12 108)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>464 453</b>	<b>443 907</b>	-	-	<b>(3 000)</b>	-	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>505 631</b>	<b>531 950</b>	<b>558 461</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDM)	3 667 519	3 676 692	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	3 682 392	3 667 545	3 696 896
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	225 212	225 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 212	239 512	252 118
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	79 256	79 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 256	91 557	116 066
Revenue cost of free services provided	111 180	111 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 180	136 378	127 714
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28.11.2018

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands	1, 4												
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		296 028	296 029	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	296 025	312 713	330 058	
Executive and council		25 110	25 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 110	27 147	29 991	
Finance and administration		270 868	270 868	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	270 794	285 586	300 067	
Internal audit		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		91 447	85 686	-	-	-	(13 046)	-	(13 046)	71 841	110 586	96 321	
Community and social services		7 413	7 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 942	10 209	10 734	
Sport and recreation		13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 186	14 413	
Public safety		1 272	1 272	-	-	-	4 800	-	4 800	5 272	1 348	1 429	
Housing		50 762	63 472	-	-	-	(17 846)	-	(17 846)	45 626	81 842	69 744	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		58 097	59 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 861	57 704	58 691	
Planning and development		11 449	11 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	10 094	10 899	
Road transport		46 648	48 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 412	47 810	48 191	
Environmental protection		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
<i>Trading services</i>		706 624	709 793	-	-	-	200	-	200	709 593	749 596	803 123	
Energy sources		395 354	395 354	-	-	-	200	-	200	395 554	422 878	448 613	
Water management		133 327	134 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 082	143 833	154 133	
Waste water management		101 333	103 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 746	101 244	112 737	
Waste management		76 610	76 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 610	81 549	87 641	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	-	-	-	<b>(13 649)</b>	-	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		221 763	221 763	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	221 760	238 027	244 029	
Executive and council		55 867	55 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 867	58 868	62 304	
Finance and administration		162 952	162 952	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	162 878	177 316	178 525	
Internal audit		2 944	2 944	-	-	-	71	-	71	3 015	3 044	3 200	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		144 344	144 344	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	127 999	180 047	166 393	
Community and social services		16 752	16 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 752	16 977	18 015	
Sport and recreation		58 238	58 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 238	61 164	63 419	
Public safety		38 381	38 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 381	43 180	42 308	
Housing		30 974	30 974	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	14 829	56 728	42 850	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		196 571	196 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 571	204 572	210 846	
Planning and development		40 059	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	39 850	41 768	
Road transport		147 972	147 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 972	155 586	159 420	
Environmental protection		8 540	8 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 438	
<i>Trading services</i>		568 159	568 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	568 159	601 794	633 617	
Energy sources		311 806	311 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 806	330 970	351 107	
Water management		110 285	110 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 285	116 618	120 140	
Waste water management		78 918	78 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 918	83 899	87 737	
Waste management		67 150	67 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 150	70 307	74 632	
<i>Other</i>		3 408	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 607	3 743	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	-	-	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>	



G7/51

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20.11.2018

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accrue. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Thousands	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		296 628	296 628	-	-	-	(9)	-	(9)	296 628	312 713	338 888
Executive and council		25 110	25 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 110	27 147	29 891
Mayor and Council		24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	149	137
Finance and administration		270 858	270 858	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	270 794	285 566	300 867
Administrative and Corporate Support		363	363	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	289	390	398
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	23 600
Finance		246 618	246 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 618	261 267	276 615
Fleet Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Human Resources		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		482	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	510	541
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73
Valuation Service		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Internal audit		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
Governance Function		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		81 447	85 885	-	-	-	(13 846)	-	(13 846)	71 611	110 588	98 321
Community and social services		7 413	7 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 942	10 289	10 734
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		198	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	210	222
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		334	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	2 746	2 863
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		6 881	7 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 410	7 251	7 649
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 186	14 413
Beaches and Jetties		682	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	682	720	756
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 804	3 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 804	4 032	4 273
Recreational Facilities		8 893	8 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 893	7 413	7 898
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 520	1 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	5 021	1 523
Public safety		1 272	1 272	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	5 272	1 348	1 429
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 040	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	1 102	1 169
Licensing and Control of Animals		232	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	246	261
Housing		59 762	63 472	-	-	-	(17 846)	-	(17 846)	45 626	81 842	69 744
Housing		59 762	63 472	-	-	-	(17 846)	-	(17 846)	45 626	81 842	69 744
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		58 897	59 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 881	67 704	58 891
Planning and development		11 449	11 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	19 494	10 669
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 926	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		9 472	9 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 472	10 041	10 643
Project Management Unit		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	63	68
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

G8/51

Road transport	45 848	45 412	-	-	-	-	-	45 412	47 619	48 191
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	40 924	40 924	-	-	-	-	-	40 924	43 359	45 540
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	5 724	7 488	-	-	-	-	-	7 488	4 251	2 251
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Biodiversity and Landscapes	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	705 624	709 793	-	-	-	200	-	200	709 993	749 696
Energy sources	395 354	395 354	-	-	-	200	-	200	395 554	422 878
Electricity	395 354	395 354	-	-	-	200	-	200	395 554	422 870
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-electric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	133 327	134 082	-	-	-	-	-	134 082	143 633	154 133
Water Treatment	-	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	-
Water Distribution	133 327	133 327	-	-	-	-	-	133 327	143 633	154 133
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	101 933	103 745	-	-	-	-	-	103 745	101 244	112 737
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	100 940	100 940	-	-	-	-	-	100 940	99 105	108 637
Storm Water Management	293	2 806	-	-	-	-	-	2 806	2 138	4 100
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	75 619	75 619	-	-	-	-	-	75 619	81 949	87 641
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1 146	1 146	-	-	-	-	-	1 146	1 215	1 288
Solid Waste Removal	75 464	75 464	-	-	-	-	-	75 464	80 734	85 353
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	<b>1 151 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 645)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 645)</b>	<b>1 137 729</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
Municipal governance and administration	221 763	221 763	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	221 760	239 027
Executive and council	55 867	55 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 866	62 304
Mayor and Council	33 048	33 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 048	37 193
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	22 819	22 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 819	25 201
Finance and administration	162 892	162 952	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	162 878	177 316
Administrative and Corporate Support	32 233	32 233	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	32 159	34 484
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	6 202	6 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 202	6 707
Finance	62 538	62 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 538	71 722
Fleet Management	7 130	7 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 130	7 632
Human Resources	12 234	12 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 234	12 431
Information Technology	20 476	20 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 476	22 728
Legal Services	4 737	4 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 737	4 895
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	2 677	2 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 677	3 019
Property Services	4 621	4 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 621	5 305
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	9 905	9 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 905	10 408
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	2 944	2 944	-	-	-	71	-	71	3 015	3 044
Governance Function	2 944	2 944	-	-	-	71	-	71	3 015	3 044
Community and public safety	144 344	144 344	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	127 998	139 047
Community and social services	16 752	16 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 752	16 972
Aged Care	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	842	842	-	-	-	-	-	-	842	901
Child Care Facilities	722	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	-
Community Halls and Facilities	6 435	6 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435	6 822
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	8 751	8 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 751	9 252
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	58 238	58 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 238	61 164
Beaches and Jetties	5 160	5 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 160	5 975

G9/51

Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	24 352	24 352	-	-	-	-	-	24 352	25 903	27 119
Recreational Facilities	11 458	11 458	-	-	-	-	-	11 458	12 183	12 882
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	17 257	17 257	-	-	-	-	-	17 257	17 093	17 056
Public safety	38 381	38 381	-	-	-	-	-	38 381	43 180	42 369
Civil Defence	2 907	2 907	-	-	-	-	-	2 907	3 070	3 244
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	13 054	13 054	-	-	-	-	-	13 054	14 720	14 656
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	22 410	22 410	-	-	-	-	-	22 410	25 390	24 409
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	30 974	30 974	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	14 629	58 725
Housing	30 974	30 974	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	14 629	58 725
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	196 571	196 571	-	-	-	-	-	196 571	204 572	210 646
Planning and development	49 859	49 859	-	-	-	-	-	49 859	35 859	41 788
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDCs)	4 039	4 039	-	-	-	-	-	4 039	4 252	4 484
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	1 456	1 456	-	-	-	-	-	1 456	1 482	1 518
Economic Development/Planning	6 881	6 881	-	-	-	-	-	6 881	5 346	5 507
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	20 344	20 344	-	-	-	-	-	20 344	21 056	22 057
Enforcement, and Civil Engineer	7 339	7 339	-	-	-	-	-	7 339	7 720	8 122
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	147 972	147 972	-	-	-	-	-	147 972	158 586	159 420
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	47 484	47 484	-	-	-	-	-	47 484	48 903	50 160
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	100 488	100 488	-	-	-	-	-	100 488	106 683	109 260
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	8 548	8 548	-	-	-	-	-	8 548	9 157	9 438
Biodiversity and Landscape	8 548	8 548	-	-	-	-	-	8 548	9 157	9 438
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	568 159	568 159	-	-	-	-	-	568 159	601 794	633 517
Energy services	311 806	311 806	-	-	-	-	-	311 806	336 078	351 107
Electricity	310 956	310 956	-	-	-	-	-	310 956	336 080	350 163
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	840	840	-	-	-	-	-	840	890	944
Non-electric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	110 285	110 285	-	-	-	-	-	110 285	118 618	126 146
Water Treatment	56 388	56 388	-	-	-	-	-	56 388	59 589	60 820
Water Distribution	49 485	49 485	-	-	-	-	-	49 485	52 221	54 514
Water Storage	4 412	4 412	-	-	-	-	-	4 412	4 808	5 056
Waste water management	78 918	78 918	-	-	-	-	-	78 918	83 689	87 737
Public Toilets	483	483	-	-	-	-	-	483	512	542
Sewerage	44 858	44 858	-	-	-	-	-	44 858	47 351	49 528
Storm Water Management	12 823	12 823	-	-	-	-	-	12 823	13 887	14 421
Waste Water Treatment	20 752	20 752	-	-	-	-	-	20 752	22 049	23 245
Waste management	67 156	67 156	-	-	-	-	-	67 156	70 307	74 632
Recycling	338	338	-	-	-	-	-	338	359	380
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	30 300	30 300	-	-	-	-	-	30 300	34 038	36 486
Solid Waste Removal	35 651	35 651	-	-	-	-	-	35 651	34 987	38 788
Street Cleaning	861	861	-	-	-	-	-	861	913	968
Other	3 408	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 607	3 743
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	3 408	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 697	3 743
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 134 245	1 134 245	-	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	1 117 595	1 229 047
Burplus! (Deficit) for the year	-	7 651	17 124	-	-	2 706	-	2 706	19 824	1 653

G10/51

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28.11.2018

Vote Description  (Insert departmental structure etc)	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Rat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
Vote 4 - Finance		269 683	269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	299 688
Vote 5 - Community Services		338 890	344 154	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	344 080	360 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		464 077	467 787	-	-	-	(13 646)	-	(13 646)	454 142	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services		41 896	41 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	44 408	47 070
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	1 462 198	1 151 368	-	-	-	(13 646)	-	(13 646)	1 137 720	1 230 698	1 289 193
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		33 049	33 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5 467	5 467	-	-	-	71	-	71	5 538	5 649	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services		52 776	52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance		78 645	78 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 645	88 602	96 470
Vote 5 - Community Services		409 514	409 514	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	409 440	427 714	443 592
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		11 752	11 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 752	10 439	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		458 531	458 531	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	442 185	513 013	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services		86 511	86 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 511	92 832	93 183
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	1 134 245	1 134 245	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	1 117 898	1 220 047	1 258 428
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	7 951	17 124	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	19 822	1 653	30 765

G11/51

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28.11.2018

Vote Description (insert departmental structure etc)	Rel	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjust.	Total Adjust.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	24 988	29 854
1.1 - Council General		24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	24 988	29 854
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>		584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
3.1 - Director: Management Services		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	64	67
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	537	555
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
3.8 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		269 683	269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	299 586
4.1 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance		1 830	1 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 830	1 830	1 550
4.3 - Accounting Services		23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	23 000
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management		29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	30
4.5 - Revenue		9 760	9 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 760	10 308	10 881
4.6 - Supply Chain Management		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		234 998	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 088	264 044
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		338 680	344 154	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	344 080	359 848	383 342
5.1 - Director & Administration		170	170	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	96	176	181
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		1 067	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067	3 544	3 686
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		4 002	4 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 002	4 241	4 495
5.4 - Libraries		6 881	7 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 410	7 251	7 849
5.5 - Sport & Recreation		9 196	9 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 196	13 154	10 140
5.6 - Housing & Social Up/Unlnt		382	382	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	405	430
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater		6 117	10 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 295	6 388	6 351
5.8 - Water		133 326	134 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 082	143 633	154 132
5.9 - Sewerage		100 940	109 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 940	99 105	108 637
5.10 - Refuse		76 610	76 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 610	81 049	87 641
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>		2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
6.4 - EPWP		1 926	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926	-	-
6.5 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>		484 077	487 787	-	-	-	(13 646)	-	(13 646)	454 142	514 204	528 413
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	56
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		59 100	62 810	-	-	-	(13 646)	-	(13 646)	48 964	81 140	88 000
7.4 - Town Planning		1 089	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 089	1 165	1 224
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services		8 383	8 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 383	8 886	9 419
7.7 - Environmental Management Services		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
7.8 - Electricity		395 354	395 354	-	-	-	200	-	200	395 554	422 870	448 613
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>		41 896	41 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	41 408	47 070
8.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic		40 624	40 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 624	43 059	45 640
8.3 - Law Enforcement		232	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	246	261
8.4 - Vehicle Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade		1 040	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	1 162	1 169
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 646)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 646)</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 899</b>	<b>1 288 193</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		33 048	33 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 048	34 570	37 104
1.1 - Council General		31 585	31 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 585	33 174	35 638
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 463	1 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 463	1 398	1 465
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		5 487	5 487	-	-	-	71	-	71	5 538	5 449	5 883
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 523	2 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 523	2 604	2 686
2.2 - Internal Audit		2 944	2 944	-	-	-	71	-	71	3 015	3 044	3 200
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>		52 776	52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 108
3.1 - Director: Management Services		5 468	5 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 468	5 708	5 937
3.2 - Communication		2 877	2 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	3 019	3 146
3.3 - Legal Services		2 445	2 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 445	2 567	2 694
3.4 - Strategic Services		1 889	1 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 889	1 986	2 113
3.5 - Human Resources		12 234	12 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 234	12 431	12 858

3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		20 476	20 476							-	20 476	22 728	23 091
3.7 - Council Support Services		5 096	5 096							-	5 096	5 362	5 647
3.8 - Municipal Court		-	-							-	-	-	-
		2 292	2 292							-	2 292	2 418	2 531
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		<b>78 645</b>	<b>78 645</b>							-	<b>78 645</b>	<b>88 602</b>	<b>86 470</b>
4.1 - Director: Finance		2 289	2 289							-	2 289	2 414	2 546
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance		7 947	7 947							-	7 947	8 689	8 173
4.3 - Accounting Services		6 202	6 202							-	6 202	6 472	6 787
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management		12 737	12 737							-	12 737	13 390	14 053
4.5 - Revenue		28 586	28 586							-	28 586	29 771	31 454
4.6 - Supply Chain Management		9 905	9 905							-	9 905	10 408	10 906
4.7 - Data Control		1 382	1 382							-	1 382	1 439	1 499
4.8 - Assessment Rates		9 596	9 596							-	9 596	16 019	11 012
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>409 514</b>	<b>409 514</b>					(74)		(74)	<b>409 440</b>	<b>427 714</b>	<b>443 594</b>
5.1 - Director & Administration		55 011	55 011					(74)		(74)	54 937	56 278	58 514
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		7 832	7 832					-		-	7 832	8 325	8 881
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		25 934	25 934					-		-	25 934	27 560	28 856
5.4 - Libraries		8 751	8 751					-		-	8 751	9 252	9 775
5.5 - Sport & Recreation		32 934	32 934					-		-	32 934	33 983	35 251
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		6 642	6 642					-		-	6 642	7 066	7 463
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater		109 165	109 165					-		-	109 165	116 274	119 206
5.8 - Water		68 493	68 493					-		-	68 493	71 661	74 000
5.9 - Sewerage		55 261	55 261					-		-	55 261	56 262	58 770
5.10 - Refuse		39 491	39 491					-		-	39 491	39 934	40 876
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>		<b>11 752</b>	<b>11 752</b>					-		-	<b>11 752</b>	<b>10 439</b>	<b>10 873</b>
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		4 955	4 955					-		-	4 955	5 346	5 607
6.2 - Tourism		3 408	3 408					-		-	3 408	3 687	3 743
6.3 - Parking Services		8	8					-		-	8	5	5
6.4 - EPWP		1 926	1 926					-		-	1 926	-	-
6.5 - Social Development		1 456	1 456					-		-	1 456	1 482	1 518
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>		<b>458 531</b>	<b>458 531</b>					(16 346)		(16 346)	<b>440 185</b>	<b>513 013</b>	<b>523 213</b>
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		2 664	2 664					-		-	2 664	2 784	2 912
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		56 036	56 036					-		-	56 036	60 127	62 431
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		27 947	27 947					(16 346)		(16 346)	11 601	55 468	39 199
7.4 - Town Planning		12 160	12 160					-		-	12 160	12 451	12 959
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		1 916	1 916					-		-	1 916	2 027	2 144
7.6 - Building Control Services		6 268	6 268					-		-	6 268	6 572	6 913
7.7 - Environmental Management Services		8 540	8 540					-		-	8 540	9 157	9 498
7.8 - Electricity		311 641	311 641					-		-	311 641	330 811	350 958
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		26 728	26 728					-		-	26 728	30 381	32 788
7.10 - Property Administration		2 630	2 630					-		-	2 630	3 256	3 431
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>		<b>86 511</b>	<b>86 511</b>					-		-	<b>86 511</b>	<b>92 832</b>	<b>93 163</b>
8.1 - Director: Protection Services		2 414	2 414					-		-	2 414	2 547	2 689
8.2 - Traffic		47 202	47 202					-		-	47 202	48 800	49 854
8.3 - Law Enforcement		12 690	12 690					-		-	12 690	14 327	14 243
8.4 - Vehicle Testing		416	416					-		-	416	508	460
8.5 - Fire Brigade		18 000	18 000					-		-	18 000	20 712	19 446
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 104	1 104					-		-	1 104	1 164	1 228
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit		275	275					-		-	275	298	301
8.8 - Disaster Management		298	298					-		-	298	316	334
8.9 - Security Services		4 113	4 113					-		-	4 113	4 363	4 628
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>					(16 346)		(16 346)	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>47 124</b>					<b>2 700</b>		<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 624</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>30 763</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	I	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	234 998	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 038	254 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	362 784	362 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 784	384 507	407 545
Service charges - water revenue	2	116 781	116 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	73 164	73 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	60 990	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 990	64 649	68 528
Service charges - other										-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 679	3 679							3 679	3 897	4 128
Interest earned - external investments		21 001	21 001							21 001	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 700	3 700							3 700	3 922	4 157
Dividends received										-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34 965	34 965							34 965	37 080	39 281
Licences and permits		2 447	2 447							2 447	2 593	2 749
Agency services		3 726	3 726							3 726	3 970	4 187
Transfers and subsidies		130 588	130 588				(16 349)		(16 349)	114 217	167 068	162 087
Other revenue	2	31 427	31 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 427	33 105	34 884
Gains on disposal of PPE										-		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 063 879</b>	<b>1 172 189</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		367 024	367 024	-	-	-	71	-	71	367 095	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors		10 972	10 972							10 972	11 518	12 091
Debt impairment		23 492	23 492							23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges		47 834	47 834							47 834	50 433	52 084
Bulk purchases		238 588	238 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 588	255 610	273 858
Other materials		57 602	57 602				(17 752)		(17 752)	39 850	89 068	74 195
Contracted services		193 637	193 637	-	-	-	1 373	-	1 373	195 010	213 119	214 980
Transfers and subsidies		500	500							500	278	292
Other expenditure		64 232	64 232	-	-	-	(40)	-	(40)	64 192	69 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE										-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(56 877)</b>	<b>(32 484)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		51 968	71 141				2 700		2 700	73 641	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)										-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Taxation										-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Attributable to minorities										-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										-		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

G14/S1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjust.	Total Adjust.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		64 797	70 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 260	69 216	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		58 239	61 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 949	36 776	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	123 536	132 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 709	106 992	55 213
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		4 086	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 403	52 403	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	55 403	14 800	62 038
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		5 625	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	3 800	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services		7 436	7 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	500	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		70 701	70 701	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	76 401	25 050	62 038
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		6 331	6 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 331	20 000	20 000
Executive and council		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Finance and administration		6 311	6 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 311	20 000	20 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		57 710	61 949	-	-	100	2 500	-	2 600	64 549	38 480	37 813
Community and social services		4 000	5 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 520	3 500	2 500
Sport and recreation		8 057	8 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 057	5 000	1 500
Public safety		9 186	9 186	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	13 286	500	-
Housing		35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		18 821	20 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 595	4 000	2 000
Planning and development		5 725	5 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 725	-	-
Road transport		13 096	14 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 861	4 000	2 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		111 375	114 544	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	117 644	71 550	77 436
Energy services		24 772	24 772	-	-	-	200	-	200	24 972	20 040	21 400
Water management		30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075
Waste water management		54 987	57 400	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	59 760	19 438	23 951
Waste management		1 540	1 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		26 901	30 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 445	29 050	29 436
Provincial Government		36 067	40 695	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	43 395	29 480	33 813
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		62 088	71 241	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	73 941	58 530	63 249
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		68 850	68 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 850	54 000	54 000
Internally generated funds		63 519	63 519	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	66 519	21 500	20 000
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249



WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28.11.2018

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unrevold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		64 797	70 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 260	69 210	-
5.1 - Director & Administration		11 150	11 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 150	20 000	-
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	-
5.4 - Libraries		-	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation		4 017	4 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 017	2 500	-
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater		10 034	14 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 212	4 038	-
5.8 - Water		22 700	23 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 456	21 772	-
5.9 - Sewerage		16 396	16 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 396	17 400	-
5.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>		59 239	61 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 949	39 770	55 213
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		35 467	39 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 177	29 480	39 813
7.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity		22 772	22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	10 290	21 400
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		123 536	132 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 709	108 960	65 213
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>		4 086	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	4 066	4 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 066	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30</b>	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>52 403</b>	<b>52 403</b>	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>55 403</b>	<b>14 800</b>	<b>62 036</b>
5.1 - Director & Administration	6 329	6 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 329	-	20 000
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	165	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	2 500
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	1 500
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	14 185	14 185	-	-	100	-	-	100	14 285	4 500	6 000
5.8 - Water	7 377	7 377	-	-	540	-	-	540	7 917	10 300	32 075
5.9 - Sewerage	21 838	21 838	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	24 198	-	19 961
5.10 - Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>	<b>5 625</b>	<b>5 625</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 625</b>	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	5 625	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
6.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>1 100</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>9 750</b>	-
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	2 500	-	2 500	3 500	-	-
7.4 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	200	9 750	-
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	<b>7 436</b>	<b>7 436</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 436</b>	<b>500</b>	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	316	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	-	-
8.2 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement	641	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	641	-	-
8.4 - Vehicle testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade	6 480	6 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 480	500	-
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>5 700</b>	<b>76 401</b>	<b>25 050</b>	<b>62 036</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>5 700</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>184 030</b>	<b>137 266</b>

G11/51

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		380 242	380 242			(3 000)		94 725	91 725	471 067	482 976	480 913
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	78 188	78 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 188	85 498	86 285
Other debtors		49 845	49 845							49 845	55 895	65 616
Current portion of long-term receivables		10	10							10	7	3
Inventory		15 432	15 432							15 432	16 388	16 388
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>523 717</b>	<b>523 717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>615 442</b>	<b>640 753</b>	<b>649 674</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		10	10							10	4	1
Investments		60 646	60 646							60 646	57 885	65 460
Investment property		101 865	101 865							101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 559 712	3 568 885	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	3 574 585	3 579 739	3 588 088
Agricultural												
Biological												
Intangible		5 942	5 942							5 942	5 942	5 942
Other non-current assets												
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>3 718 075</b>	<b>3 727 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>3 732 940</b>	<b>3 745 434</b>	<b>3 762 356</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>4 241 792</b>	<b>4 250 965</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>4 348 380</b>	<b>4 386 187</b>	<b>4 412 030</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft												
Borrowing		38 428	38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 838	46 330
Consumer deposits		53 152	53 152							53 152	57 404	60 848
Trade and other payables		87 052	87 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 052	83 537	86 848
Provisions		36 518	36 518							36 518	38 710	34 103
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>215 151</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>221 287</b>	<b>267 820</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	423 677	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	438 040	443 710
Provisions	1	249 777	249 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 777	265 881	266 547
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>673 454</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>704 922</b>	<b>710 257</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>888 605</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>923 209</b>	<b>917 277</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>3 459 785</b>	<b>3 462 978</b>	<b>3 494 753</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 349 887	3 359 060	-	-	-	2 700	94 725	97 425	3 456 485	3 459 638	3 491 403
Reserves		3 300	3 300							3 300	3 340	3 350
Minorities' interests												
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>3 459 785</b>	<b>3 462 978</b>	<b>3 494 753</b>

G/8/51

WC632 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		233 454	233 454							233 454	247 068	263 832
Service charges		609 686	609 686							609 686	645 209	688 874
Other revenue		58 317	58 317							58 317	53 202	53 722
Government - operating	1	130 566	130 566				(16 349)		(16 349)	114 217	167 058	162 087
Government - capital	1	61 988	71 141				2 700		2 700	73 841	58 530	63 249
Interest		24 701	24 701							24 701	24 923	25 158
Dividends												
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(693 188)	(693 188)				16 349		16 349	(676 839)	(1 012 842)	(1 077 621)
Finance charges		(47 834)	(47 834)							(47 834)	(50 433)	(52 064)
Transfers and Grants	1	(500)	(500)							(500)	(278)	(292)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>175 196</b>	<b>184 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>187 653</b>	<b>132 544</b>	<b>126 946</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-							-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-							-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		10	10							10	10	7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(7 124)	(7 124)							(7 124)	(7 388)	(7 575)
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(194 237)	(203 410)			(3 000)	(2 700)		(5 700)	(209 110)	(134 030)	(137 248)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(201 351)</b>	<b>(210 524)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(2 700)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 700)</b>	<b>(216 224)</b>	<b>(141 359)</b>	<b>(144 817)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-							-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		54 000	54 000							54 000	54 000	54 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 937	3 937							3 937	4 252	3 444
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(33 993)	(33 993)							(33 993)	(38 428)	(41 638)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>23 944</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>15 808</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(2 217)</b>	<b>(2 217)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(5 217)</b>	<b>11 008</b>	<b>(2 063)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	382 460	382 460					94 725	94 725	477 185	471 987	462 976
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	380 242	380 242			(3 000)		94 725	91 725	471 967	482 976	460 913

G19/51

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	380 242	380 242	—	—	(3 000)	—	94 725	91 725	471 967	482 976	480 913
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	50 546	50 546	—	—	—	—	—	—	50 546	57 885	65 460
Cash and investments available:		430 789	430 789	—	—	(3 000)	—	94 725	91 725	522 514	540 862	546 373
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other working capital requirements	2	(38 984)	(38 984)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38 984)	(52 314)	(80 918)
Other provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long term investments committed		—	50 546	—	—	—	—	—	—	50 546	57 885	65 460
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 300	3 300	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 300	3 340	3 360
Total Application of cash and investments:		(33 684)	16 682	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 682	8 911	(12 108)
Surplus(shortfall)		464 453	413 907	—	—	(3 000)	—	94 725	91 725	565 631	531 950	558 481

G20151

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavald.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	194 237	203 416	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 636	137 249
Roads Infrastructure		12 506	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure		22 772	22 772	-	-	-	200	-	200	22 972	20 040	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 073	34 073	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	37 333	17 460	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		112 050	116 984	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	120 084	75 550	79 438
Community Facilities		18 380	16 909	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	21 009	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets		24 037	24 586	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	28 666	9 600	4 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing		35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	6	36 888	40 597	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	39 097	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 506	1 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 506	-	-
Transport Assets		15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		12 508	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000	-
Storm water Infrastructure		11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000	-
Electrical Infrastructure		22 772	22 772	-	-	-	200	-	22 972	26 040	21 400	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	31 372	32 072	32 075	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 973	34 973	-	-	2 360	-	-	37 333	17 400	18 961	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		112 050	116 984	-	-	2 900	200	-	120 084	75 550	79 436	-
Community Facilities		16 380	16 909	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	21 009	2 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500	-
Community Assets		24 037	24 566	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	28 665	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-	-
Housing		35 457	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Other Assets		36 888	40 597	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	39 097	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		215	215	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-	-
Transport Assets		15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (NDV)</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		1 211 279	1 213 043	-	-	-	-	-	1 213 043	1 180 315	1 147 936	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		522 493	522 493	-	-	-	200	-	522 693	517 584	513 835	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		491 635	492 391	-	-	540	-	-	492 931	497 580	502 382	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		399 436	401 850	-	-	2 360	-	-	404 210	405 200	406 817	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27 169	27 169	-	-	-	-	-	27 169	24 941	22 763	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 652 012	2 656 946	-	-	2 900	200	-	2 660 046	2 625 589	2 585 739	-
Community Facilities		-	529	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	4 629	4 629	4 629
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	529	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	4 629	4 629	4 629
Community Assets		-	529	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	4 629	4 629	4 629
Heritage Assets		124 182	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		101 865	101 865	-	-	-	-	-	101 865	101 865	101 865	-
Investment properties		101 865	101 865	-	-	-	-	-	101 865	101 865	101 865	-
Operational Buildings		637 208	637 208	-	-	-	-	-	637 208	634 181	626 143	-
Housing		72 444	76 154	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	74 654	104 134	137 947
Other Assets		709 652	713 362	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	711 862	738 315	764 609
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942	-
Intangible Assets		5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 265	10 265	-	-	-	-	-	10 265	8 048	8 095	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 778	6 778	-	-	-	-	-	6 778	3 093	2 396	-
Transport Assets		56 822	56 822	-	-	-	-	-	56 822	74 072	91 382	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (NDV)</b>	5	3 657 519	3 676 692	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	3 682 392	3 587 545	3 695 896
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>		130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	225 212	225 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 212	239 512	252 118
Roads Infrastructure		63 374	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	68 506	69 598
Storm water Infrastructure		6 786	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 970	8 452
Electrical Infrastructure		23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 104	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 590	21 717
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 378
Solid Waste Infrastructure		23 038	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		149 690	149 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 690	161 198	170 275
Community Facilities		27 714	27 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 714	29 689	31 232
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 304	13 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 304	13 956	14 468
Community Assets		41 017	41 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 017	43 825	45 700
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5 387	5 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 387	5 937	6 964
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 622	16 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 622	17 468	18 316
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>355 575</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>388 309</b>	<b>390 017</b>



WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 At	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>Household service targets</b>	1												
<b>Water:</b>													
Piped water inside dwelling		30209	30209							30	31115	32049	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0								166	156	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2817	2817							3	2661	2661	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33	33							33	34	35	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3												
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4												
No water supply													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
Total number of households	5	33	33							33	34	35	
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29706	29706							29706	30597	31515	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0											
Chemical toilet		0											
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0											
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29706	29706							29706	30597	31515	
Bucket toilet													
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
No toilet provisions													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
Total number of households	5	29706	29706							29706	30597	31515	
<b>Energy:</b>													
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5370	5370							5370	5102	4834	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		22191	22191							22191	23522	24853	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27561	27561							27561	28624	29687	
Electricity (< min.service level)													
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)													
Other energy sources													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
Total number of households	5	27561	27561							27561	28624	29687	
<b>Refuse:</b>													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		32990	32990							32990	33990	34999	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32990	32990							32990	33990	34999	
Removed less frequently than once a week													
Using communal refuse dump													
Using own refuse dump													
Other rubbish disposal													
No rubbish disposal													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
Total number of households	5	32990	32990							32990	33990	34999	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15												
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)		7	7							7	8	10	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7							7	8	10	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7							7	8	10	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7							7	8	10	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16												
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		14 612	14 612							14 612	16 880	21 399	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 697	15 697							15 697	18 134	22 880	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		33 723	33 723							33 723	38 956	49 388	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)													
Total cost of FBS provided		79 256	79 256							79 256	91 557	116 066	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000	220000							220 000	220000	220000	
Water (kilolitre per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)		4	4							4	4	4	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		77,5178	77,5178							78	82,168868	87,09900008	
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210							210	210	210	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)													
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		50 983	50 983							50 983	54 042	57 285	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		779	779							779	849	1 015	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		318	318							318	346	414	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)													
households)													
Municipal Housing - rental rebates													
Housing - top structure subsidies	8	59 100	59 100							59 100	61 140	69 000	
Other													
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		111 180	111 180							111 180	136 378	127 714	

G24/s1

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unsold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>													
<b>Property rates</b>													
Total Property Rates		285 982	285 982							285 982	303 141	321 329	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		50 983	50 983							50 983	54 042	57 285	
Net Property Rates		234 998	234 998							234 998	249 098	264 044	
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		388 507	388 507							388 507	423 465	456 931	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)													
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)		33 723	33 723							33 723	38 959	49 386	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		354 784	354 784							354 784	384 507	407 545	
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - water revenue		132 172	132 172							132 172	141 484	153 561	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		779	779							779	849	1 016	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 612	14 612							14 612	16 880	21 399	
Net Service charges - water revenue		116 781	116 781							116 781	123 754	131 147	
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		89 179	89 179							89 179	96 034	105 609	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		318	318							318	346	414	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 697	15 697							15 697	18 134	22 986	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		73 164	73 164							73 164	77 554	82 207	
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>													
Total refuse removal revenue		76 212	76 212							76 212	82 234	90 821	
Total landfill revenue													
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)													
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		15 223	15 223							15 223	17 586	22 293	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		60 989	60 989							60 989	64 648	68 528	
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>													
Building Plan Approval		8 668	8 668							8 668	9 188	9 739	
Camping Fees		6 473	6 473							6 473	6 661	7 273	
Gains		2 000	2 000							2 000	2 000	2 000	
Collection Charges		3 800	3 800							3 800	4 026	4 270	
Development Charges		2 475	2 475							2 475	2 579	3 688	
Parking Fees		420	420							420	427	435	
Management Fees		976	976							976	1 034	1 096	
Registration Fees		697	697							697	738	783	
Clearance Certificates		500	500							500	530	562	
Fire Services		1 000	1 000							1 000	1 060	1 124	
Administrative Handling Fees		250	250							250	265	281	
OTHER		4 169	4 169							4 169	4 395	3 634	
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	31 427	31 427							31 427	33 185	34 684	
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>													
<b>Employee related costs</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages		236 060	236 060				71		71	236 131	248 909	262 960	
Pension and UIF Contributions		39 574	39 574							39 574	42 181	44 594	
Medical Aid Contributions		13 679	13 679							13 679	14 243	14 677	
Overtime		23 606	23 606							23 606	24 999	26 473	
Performance Bonus		210	210							210	220	230	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 203	8 203							8 203	8 295	8 299	
Cellphone Allowance		2 243	2 243							2 243	2 368	2 477	
Housing Allowances		2 542	2 542							2 542	2 542	2 542	
Other benefits and allowances		26 983	26 983							26 983	28 448	29 894	
Payments in lieu of leave		1 062	1 062							1 062	1 168	1 265	
Long service awards		1 946	1 946							1 946	2 149	2 354	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		10 916	10 916							10 916	12 008	13 269	
sub-total	4	367 024	367 024				71		71	367 095	387 510	408 985	
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE													
Total Employee related costs	1	367 024	367 024				71		71	367 095	387 510	408 985	
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>													
List contributions by contract													
Total Contributions recognised - capital													
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		130 362	130 362							130 362	128 678	127 899	
Lease amortisation													

25

G26/51

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unres. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<u>Call investment deposits</u>												
Call deposits									-	-		
Other current investments									-	-		
<b>Total Call Investment deposits</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Consumer debtors</u>												
Consumer debtors		99 185	99 188						-	99 188	108 788	107 855
Less: provision for debt impairment		21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	21 300	21 800
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	78 185	78 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 188	85 488	86 055
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		19 000	19 000						-	19 000	21 000	21 300
Contributions to the provision		2 500	2 500						-	2 500	800	800
Bad debts written off		(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(500)	(500)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	21 300	21 600
<u>Property, plant &amp; equipment</u>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		5 871 132	5 860 305			3 000	2 700		5 700	5 866 005	6 020 035	6 157 264
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-						-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2 311 420	2 311 420						-	2 311 420	2 440 298	2 588 195
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	3 559 712	3 588 885	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	3 574 585	3 579 737	3 569 069
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		38 428	38 428						-	38 428	41 635	46 330
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		38 428	38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 635	46 330
<u>Trade and other payables</u>												
Creditors		87 052	87 052						-	87 052	93 537	95 648
Unspent conditional grants and receipts									-	-		
VAT									-	-		
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	87 052	87 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 052	93 537	95 648
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Borrowing	3	423 677	423 677						-	423 677	435 040	443 710
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		423 677	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	435 040	443 710
<u>Provisions - non current</u>												
Retirement benefits		141 638	141 638						-	141 638	152 969	154 499
List other major items									-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		98 947	98 947						-	98 947	100 825	99 236
Other		11 192	11 192						-	11 192	12 087	12 813
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		249 777	249 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 777	265 881	266 547
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 347 887	3 347 887				2 700		2 700	3 350 587	3 354 240	3 356 505
Appropriations to Reserves									-	-		
Transfers from Reserves		2 000	2 000						-	2 000	1 600	1 000
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments			9 173					94 725	94 725	103 898	103 898	103 898
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	3 349 887	3 359 060	-	-	-	2 700	94 725	97 425	3 456 485	3 459 638	3 491 403
<u>Reserves</u>												
Housing Development Fund		3 300	3 300						-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Capital replacement									-	-		
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves (list)									-	-		
Revaluation									-	-		
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	3 353 187	3 362 360	-	-	-	2 700	94 725	97 425	3 459 785	3 462 978	3 494 753

G21/51

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDEIP - performance objectives - 28.11.2018

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Council</b>													
<b>Council and Municipal Manager</b>													
<b>Municipal Manager</b>													
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2018	Number of agreements signed	6							-	0	0	0	
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4											
61-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2018 to be completed by Sept 2018 and the current period October to December 2018 to be completed by February 2019	Number of appraisals	12											
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report of Council before 31 March 2019	Final Annual report and oversight report completed	1							-	0	0	0	
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May 2019	Final IDP submitted	1											
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August 2018	Draft Annual report completed	1											
Submit the Final MTRF budget by the end of May 2019	Budget submitted	1											
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2018/19 in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)x100) (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of capital budget spent	95%							-	0	0	0	
<b>Management Services</b>													
<b>Director: Management Services</b>													
Submit progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4							-	-	-	-	
<b>Human Resources</b>													
92% of the approved and funded organogram filed ((actual number of posts filed divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filed	92%							-	0	0	0	
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	66											
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by budget allocated) (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%							-	0	0	0	
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2019	Structure reviewed	1							-	-	-	-	
<b>Council Support Services</b>													
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2019 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1							-	-	-	-	
<b>Finance</b>													
<b>Director: Finance</b>													
<b>Director: Finance</b>													
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ Investment) Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	3							-	-	-	-	
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/(debt service payments due within the year) (%) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	12.0%							-	0	0	0	
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	10.3											
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by the end of October 2018	Submission of long term financial plan	1							-	0	0	0	
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2018	Financial statements submitted	1											

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indigent households	7400											
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Ekurhuleni Areas excluded) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a)) Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	20700								21		21	21
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	98%											
Community Services													
Director: Community Services													
Director: Community Services													
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per annum	104											
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	98%											
m² of roads patched and resurfaced	m² of roads patched and resurfaced	100000											
m² of roads patched and resurfaced according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget													
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	19%								0		0	0
Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 26 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households	239											
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30208								30		30	30
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	32990											
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52											
The provision of sanitation services to informal households based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households	770											
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	29841											
Local Economic Development & Social Development													
Director: LED													
LED													
Provide three reports on LED, Social development and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2019	Number of reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives	3											
Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to festival organisers through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2018	Number of reports submitted	1								0		0	0
Support 120 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2019	Number of SMME's supported	120											
Support 50 SMME's in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2019	Number of emerging contractors supported	50											
Grants support of financial and non-financial assistance for economic development initiatives	Number of applications submitted	10								0		0	0

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Manager LED report quarterly to Director LED, Social Development & Tourism on linkages established with other spheres of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local areas/Stakeholder engagement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established	4								0	0	0
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1000 work opportunities) (MPPMR Reg 10 (d))	Number of temporary jobs created	1000										
Monthly monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Walk-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk in centre)	12							-	0	0	0
<b>Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>									-	-	-	-
<b>Director Infrastructure and Planning</b>												
<b>Electricity</b>												
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less. ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%										
<b>Water</b>												
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2018	Report submitted	1										
Quality of effluent comply 90% with licence and for general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1996)	% compliance	90%										
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%										
<b>Planning and Development</b>												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2019 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%										
<b>Protection Services</b>												
<b>Director Protection Services</b>												
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	90										
<b>Disaster and Risk Management</b>												
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of October 2019	Reviewed plan submitted	1										
<b>Taxable</b>												
Collect R15 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2019 (Actual revenue, excludes fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income	R 15 000 000										

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28.11.2018

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.5%	6.9%		7.2%	7.2%	7.3%	7.2%	7.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.5%	7.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	88.9%	61.7%		51.9%	51.9%	45.6%	76.3%	39.3%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	18944.5%	12687.3%		12838.7%	12838.7%	12838.7%	13055.1%	13245.1%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	181.5%	225.8%		243.4%	243.4%	286.1%	289.6%	313.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	181.5%	225.8%		243.4%	243.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	103.1%	142.8%		1.8	1.8	2.2	2.2	2.3
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.5%	99.5%		0.0%			99.3%	99.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.5%	99.6%		99.3%			99.2%	99.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.2%	10.2%		11.9%	11.9%	12.0%	12.1%	12.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 85(e))	98.0%	98.5%		99.0%			99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		40.8%	31.0%		22.9%	22.9%	18.4%	17.3%	13.7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	15046015	18113084		19375580			28038240	20722740
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2	4		5			6	7
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		0				
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1428	1444		1368			1368	1365
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5	2		6			6	6
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		19.69%			19.16%	18.61%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.5%	28.7%		34.0%	34.0%	34.5%	33.1%	33.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	29.5%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.8%	11.5%		20.8%	20.8%	21.2%	20.4%	20.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.2%	16.9%		16.5%	16.5%	16.7%	15.3%	14.7%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	1658.4%	1991.3%		1068.7%	1068.7%	1068.7%	1072.7%	1135.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.0%	12.8%		7.2%	7.2%	7.3%	7.3%	7.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	285.4%	354.2%		4.7	0.0	5.8	5.5	5.3



WC02 Overstrand - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28.11.2018

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	90 176	93 466		98 996			
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	5 861	6 031		7 491			
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 692	5 278	6 917	6 089		7 136			
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 587	13 130	14 731	15 158		15 632			
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	15 301	15 745		15 658			
Unemployment			5 165	8 009	4 237	4 750	4 886		5 176			
<b>Monthly Household Income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
None			2 226	770	4 585	5 280	5 443		5 763			
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 144	6 323		6 696			
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	5 628	5 791		6 131			
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 382	5 032	5 178		5 483			
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 630	4 418	4 547		4 814			
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 341	3 438		3 640			
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 680	1 728		1 930			
R51 201 - R102 400			77	164	486	561	577		611			
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	169	126	129		137			
R204 801 - R409 600					81	93	96		102			
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 050 per household per month	13					11513.50	11943.00		12668.00			
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area						90	93		99			
Number of poor people in municipal area						32	33		35			
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3					25 392	25 395		26 306			
Informal						3 151	3 157		3 129			
Total number of households						28 512	28 552		29 434			
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					229	341		160			
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					382	391		410			
Total new housing dwellings						602	732		510			
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI-X)						6.2%	6.8%		5.3%			
Interest rate - borrowing						11.5%	11.75%		10.9%			
Interest rate - investment						7.24%	7.45%		7.6%			
Remuneration increases						7.0%	6.0%		6.0%			
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.1%	0.1%		0.0%			
Consumption growth (water)						4.4%	4.0%		2.4%			
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	99.3%	99.3%	%	100.0%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	99.8%	99.8%	%	99.8%	%		
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	100.0%	%	100.0%	%		
Interest - debtors					%	99.8%	99.8%	%	99.8%	%		
Revenue from agency services					%	100.0%	100.0%	%	100.0%	%		

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28.11.2018

Description			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
Ref	MFMA section		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome										
R thousands															
<b>Funding measures</b>															
	1	18(1)b	174 760	259 814		380 242	380 242	471 967	482 976	480 913					
	2	18(1)b	203 239	274 898		464 453	413 907	505 631	531 950	558 481					
	3	18(1)b	0	0		0	-	0	0	0					
	4	18(1)	53 616	39 114		7 951	17 124	19 824	1 653	30 765					
	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.034319364	5.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
	6	18(1)a,(2)	98.0%	98.5%	0.0%	96.9%	96.9%	96.9%	96.1%	96.5%					
	7	18(1)a,(2)	1.9%	2.7%		2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.6%	2.5%					
	8	18(1)c,19	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%					
	9	18(1)c	87.0%	59.9%		51.9%	51.9%	46.6%	76.3%	39.3%					
	10	18(1)a				100151.5%	0.0%	97823.3%	100000.0%	100000.0%					
	11	18(1)a	-0.6%	2.4%		4.5%			10.4%	7.4%					
	12	18(1)a	-24.6%	-33.8%		-49.1%			-64.4%	-84.7%					
	13	20(1)(vi)	3.1%	3.4%		6.1%	6.1%	6.1%	6.5%	6.8%					
	14	20(1)(vi)	16.7%	37.5%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		99 544	99 544	-	-	-	-	99 544	107 933	119 224
Local Government Equitable Share		96 068	96 068				-	96 068	108 383	117 674
Finance Management	3	1 550	1 550				-	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 926	1 926				-	1 926		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants (insert description)							-	-		
Provincial Government:		30 731	30 731	-	(18 502)	-	(18 502)	12 229	59 125	42 863
Human Settlements Development Grant		23 633	23 633		(18 500)		(18 500)	5 133	51 660	35 187
Library Services Grant		6 147	6 147				-	6 147	7 111	7 502
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		360	360				-	360		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		74	74		(74)		(74)	-	74	74
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		137	137				-	137		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant					72		72	72		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	4	280	280				-	280	280	
Thusong Service Centre		100	100				-	100		100
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)							-	-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)							-	-		
							-	-		
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	130 275	130 275	-	(18 502)	-	(18 502)	111 773	167 958	162 087
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		25 901	25 901	-	-	-	-	25 901	29 950	29 436
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 639	21 639				-	21 639	22 010	23 036
INEP		4 262	4 262				-	4 262	7 040	6 400
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other capital transfers (insert description)							-	-		
Provincial Government:		36 067	36 067	-	2 700	-	2 700	34 567	29 480	33 813
Human Settlements Development Grant		35 467	35 467		(1 500)		(1 500)	33 967	29 480	33 813
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant							-			
Unit					4 000		4 000			
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant					200		200			
Library Services Grant		600	600				-	600		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)							-	-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)							-	-		
							-	-		
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	61 968	61 968	-	2 700	-	2 700	60 468	58 530	63 249
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		192 243	192 243	-	(15 802)	-	(15 802)	172 241	225 588	225 336

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		3 476	3 476	-	-	-	-	3 476	1 550	1 550
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPIWP Incentive		1 926	1 926	-	-	-	-	1 926	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		34 022	31 022	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	14 673	59 125	42 863
Human Settlements Development Grant		23 633	23 633	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	7 287	51 860	35 187
Library Services Grant		6 147	6 147	-	-	-	-	6 147	7 111	7 502
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		74	74	-	(74)	-	(74)	-	74	74
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		137	137	-	-	-	-	137	-	-
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant		51	51	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280	280	-	-	-	-	280	280	-
Thusong Service Centre		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	100
District Municipality: (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		34 498	34 498	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	16 149	60 675	44 413
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		25 901	30 445	-	-	-	-	30 445	29 050	29 436
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 639	26 183	-	-	-	-	26 183	22 010	23 036
INEP		4 262	4 262	-	-	-	-	4 262	7 040	6 400
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		36 067	40 696	-	2 700	-	2 700	39 196	29 480	33 813
Human Settlements Development Grant		35 467	39 177	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant		-	390	-	-	-	-	390	-	-
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit		-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	200	-	200	-	-	-
Library Services Grant		600	1 129	-	-	-	-	1 129	-	-
District Municipality: (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		61 968	71 141	-	2 700	-	2 700	69 641	58 530	63 249
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		96 466	105 639	-	(13 649)	-	(13 649)	87 790	119 205	107 662

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		99 544	99 544				-	99 544	107 933	119 224
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		99 544	99 544	-	-	-	-	99 544	107 933	119 224
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		291	291		(16 349)		(16 349)	(16 057)		
Current year receipts		30 731	30 731				-	30 731	59 125	42 863
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		31 022	31 022	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	14 673	59 125	42 863
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		130 566	130 566	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	114 217	167 058	162 087
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			4 544				-	4 544		
Current year receipts		25 901	25 901				-	25 901	29 050	29 436
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25 901	30 445	-	-	-	-	30 445	29 050	29 436
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			4 629				-	4 629		
Current year receipts		36 067	36 067		2 700		2 700	38 767	29 480	33 813
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		36 067	40 696	-	2 700	-	2 700	43 396	29 480	33 813
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		100	100				-	100		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		62 068	71 241	-	2 700	-	2 700	73 941	58 530	63 249
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		192 634	201 807	-	(13 649)	-	(13 649)	188 158	225 588	225 336
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

G36/51

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EME:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
Mayor's Charity Fund	4	132	132						-	132	278	292
National Sea Rescue Institute (Hermanus Station)		30	30									
Hermanus Night Shelter		12	12									
Recycle Swap Shop		20	20									
Franskrans Bowling Club		10	10									
Child Welfare Kiehnmond		20	20									
Sustainable Futures Trust		30	30									
Overstrand Hospice		18	18									
Comphli Farm Community		18	18									
Stanford Conservation		20	20									
Overberg Aquatic Club		25	25									
Hermanus Botanical Society		7	7									
Child Welfare Hermanus		30	30									
Pearly Beach Conservancy		16	16									
BADISA		25	25									
Overstrand Association for People with Disabilities (OAPD)		20	20									
Nemotive Foundation		20	20									
Hermanus Hacking Group		12	12									
Overberg Wine & Cheese Association		15	15									
Kids at the Centre		20	20									
Tourism Buro's												
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		590	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	278	292
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	590	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	278	292

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28.11.2018

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 862	9 862						-	9 862	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		1 110	1 110						-	1 110	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>10 972</b>	<b>10 972</b>						-	<b>10 972</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 954	10 954						-	10 954	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus		210	210						-	210	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		184	184						-	184	0.0%
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	5	<b>11 358</b>	<b>11 358</b>	-					-	<b>11 358</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		225 106	225 106						-	225 106	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		39 574	39 574						-	39 574	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		13 679	13 679						-	13 679	0.0%
Overtime		23 606	23 606						-	23 606	0.0%
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 203	8 203						-	8 203	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 049	2 049						-	2 049	0.0%
Housing Allowances		2 542	2 542						-	2 542	
Other benefits and allowances		26 983	26 983						-	26 983	
Payments in lieu of leave		1 062	1 062						-	1 062	0.0%
Long service awards		1 946	1 946						-	1 946	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	10 916	10 916						-	10 916	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>355 667</b>	<b>355 667</b>	-					-	<b>355 667</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>377 997</b>	<b>377 997</b>	-					-	<b>377 997</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>367 024</b>	<b>367 024</b>	-					-	<b>367 024</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	24 989	26 998	29 854	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	75	122	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	29	29	31	29	29	146	29	29	31	29	29	146	584	604	626	
Vote 4 - Finance	22 007	22 007	22 078	22 007	22 007	23 730	22 007	22 007	22 078	22 007	22 007	25 741	269 683	284 336	299 588	
Vote 5 - Community Services	23 111	23 111	38 378	23 111	23 111	38 523	23 111	23 111	38 378	23 111	23 111	43 913	344 080	359 649	363 342	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Planning	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 226	300	300	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	43 776	454 142	514 204	528 413	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	3 673	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	3 673	41 896	44 408	47 070	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>124 277</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>126 189</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>124 277</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>123 726</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	3 841	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 819	2 945	2 497	2 820	33 046	34 570	37 104	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	430	430	497	430	430	498	430	430	497	430	430	610	5 636	5 649	5 885	
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 019	4 019	4 049	4 019	4 019	4 114	4 019	4 019	4 049	4 019	4 019	8 416	52 776	56 228	58 108	
Vote 4 - Finance	6 522	6 522	6 592	6 522	6 522	6 643	6 522	6 522	6 592	6 522	6 522	6 644	78 645	88 802	86 470	
Vote 5 - Community Services	27 806	27 806	32 496	27 806	27 806	60 252	27 806	27 806	32 496	27 806	27 806	61 735	409 440	427 714	443 592	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Planning	960	955	1 005	960	955	1 033	960	955	1 021	960	955	1 034	11 752	10 438	10 873	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	34 159	34 159	40 496	34 159	34 159	51 132	34 159	34 159	40 496	34 159	34 159	34 787	440 186	513 013	523 213	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	86 511	92 832	93 163	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>84 809</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>96 256</b>	<b>83 556</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>133 804</b>	<b>83 556</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>95 272</b>	<b>84 004</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>123 347</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>	
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 903)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>29 021</b>	<b>(3 650)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>(7 614)</b>	<b>(3 650)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>29 065</b>	<b>(4 097)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>	



WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2011/2018

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration	21 672	21 672	27 951	21 672	21 672	25 750	21 672	21 672	27 981	21 672	21 672	36 924	296 025	312 713	338 858	
Executive and council	18	18	6 235	18	18	6 247	18	18	6 235	18	18	6 247	25 110	27 147	29 991	
Finance and administration	21 654	21 654	21 746	21 654	21 654	23 513	21 654	21 654	21 746	21 654	21 654	30 555	270 784	285 566	300 867	
Internal audit	1 612	1 612	9 955	1 612	1 612	9 973	1 612	1 612	9 955	1 612	1 612	122	122	122	-	
Community and public safety	586	586	586	586	586	664	586	586	661	586	586	1 270	7 942	10 209	10 734	
Community and social services	952	952	989	952	952	973	952	952	969	952	952	2 473	13 000	17 186	14 413	
Sport and recreation	19	19	280	19	19	281	19	19	280	19	19	4 281	5 272	1 348	1 429	
Public safety	55	55	8 055	55	55	8 055	55	55	8 055	55	55	21 019	48 626	81 842	69 744	
Housing															-	
Health	4 357	4 357	5 242	4 357	4 357	5 387	4 357	4 357	5 242	4 357	4 357	9 156	59 861	57 708	58 881	
Economic and environmental services	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	1 000	10 609	10 609	10 609	
Planning and development	3 407	3 407	4 292	3 407	3 407	4 417	3 407	3 407	4 292	3 407	3 407	8 155	48 412	47 610	48 191	
Road transport												0	0	0	0	
Environmental protection	51 510	51 510	75 203	51 510	51 510	75 204	51 510	51 510	75 203	51 510	51 510	72 258	709 993	749 896	803 123	
Trading services	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	35 641	395 554	422 870	448 613	
Energy sources	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	13 191	134 082	143 633	154 133	
Water management	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	14 486	103 746	101 244	112 737	
Waste water management	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	76 610	81 946	87 641	
Waste management															-	
Other															-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>118 392</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>120 304</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>118 392</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>147 422</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 268 593</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration	18 512	17 168	19 529	17 168	17 168	19 862	17 168	17 168	19 529	17 168	17 168	23 901	221 750	239 027	244 029	
Executive and council	5 249	3 906	5 736	3 906	3 906	5 736	3 906	3 906	5 736	3 906	3 906	5 617	55 857	58 666	62 304	
Finance and administration	13 045	13 045	13 045	13 045	13 045	13 642	13 045	13 045	13 510	13 045	13 045	17 853	162 878	177 316	178 525	
Internal audit	217	217	283	217	217	283	217	217	283	217	217	432	3 015	3 044	3 200	
Community and public safety	8 127	8 127	16 095	8 127	8 127	16 095	8 127	8 127	16 095	8 127	8 127	14 263	127 899	130 047	156 393	
Community and social services	1 287	1 287	1 380	1 287	1 287	1 383	1 287	1 287	1 380	1 287	1 287	2 314	16 752	16 977	18 015	
Sport and recreation	3 260	3 260	4 363	3 260	3 260	4 813	3 260	3 260	4 363	3 260	3 260	18 579	58 238	61 164	63 419	
Public safety	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	2 644	38 381	43 180	42 309	
Housing	350	350	7 034	350	350	7 034	350	350	7 034	350	350	19 273	14 629	58 725	42 650	
Health	13 949	13 944	14 663	13 944	13 944	14 663	13 944	13 944	14 663	13 944	13 944	28 416	196 571	204 572	210 646	
Economic and environmental services	2 970	2 964	2 964	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	7 379	40 059	39 850	41 788	
Planning and development	9 981	9 981	10 653	9 981	9 981	10 653	9 981	9 981	10 653	9 981	9 981	23 484	147 972	155 656	169 420	
Road transport	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	12 447	8 540	9 157	9 436	
Environmental protection	42 222	42 222	42 844	42 222	42 222	42 844	42 222	42 222	42 844	42 222	42 222	76 482	568 189	601 794	633 617	
Trading services	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	311 806	330 970	330 970	351 107	
Energy sources	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	19 039	116 618	120 140	120 140	
Water management	5 597	5 597	5 768	5 597	5 597	5 768	5 597	5 597	5 768	5 597	5 597	11 670	78 918	83 889	87 737	
Waste water management	5 323	5 323	5 742	5 323	5 323	5 742	5 323	5 323	5 742	5 323	5 323	6 776	87 150	70 307	74 632	
Waste management	270	270	305	270	270	321	270	270	321	270	270	300	3 403	3 607	3 743	
Other															-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>13 080</b>	<b>11 731</b>	<b>13 436</b>	<b>11 731</b>	<b>11 731</b>	<b>13 184</b>	<b>11 731</b>	<b>11 731</b>	<b>13 436</b>	<b>11 731</b>	<b>11 731</b>	<b>143 362</b>	<b>1 117 895</b>	<b>1 220 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) 1.</b>	<b>(3 928)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>24 956</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(11 880)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>24 940</b>	<b>(3 033)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>4 060</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 633</b>	<b>30 765</b>	

WC02 Overstrand - Supporting Table S814 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	20 952	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	20 952	234 998	249 098	264 044	
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	27 539	362 784	384 607	407 545	
Service charges - water revenue	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	116 781	123 754	131 147	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 087	6 087	6 087	6 087	6 087	6 087	6 087	6 087	6 087	6 087	6 087	6 087	73 184	77 554	82 207	
Service charges - refuse	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	60 990	64 849	68 528	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	302	302	314	302	302	319	302	302	314	302	302	319	3 679	3 897	4 128	
Interest earned - external investments	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	6 334	21 001	21 001	21 001	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 700	3 922	4 157	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 921	34 986	37 060	39 281	
Licences and permits	198	198	209	198	198	221	198	198	208	198	198	221	2 447	2 593	2 749	
Agency services	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	3 726	3 970	4 187	
Transfers and subsidies	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	22 289	114 217	167 068	162 087	
Other revenue	2 248	2 248	2 693	2 248	2 248	2 945	2 248	2 248	2 693	2 248	2 248	5 114	31 427	33 105	34 884	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>107 177</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>109 080</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>107 177</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>107 225</b>	<b>1 063 879</b>	<b>1 172 169</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	35 180	367 095	387 518	408 995	
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 972	11 518	12 081	
Debt impairment	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 599	23 492	23 492	23 492	
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	21 724	130 362	128 876	127 899	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	47 834	50 433	52 084	
Bulk purchases	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	25 657	238 588	255 610	273 856	
Other materials	2 441	2 441	9 408	2 441	2 441	9 432	2 441	2 441	9 408	2 441	2 441	(7 949)	39 850	89 068	74 195	
Contracted services	12 400	12 400	15 413	12 400	12 400	30 976	12 400	12 400	16 429	12 400	12 400	31 991	195 010	213 119	214 980	
Grants and subsidies	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	278	292	
Other expenditure	5 970	4 627	5 352	4 627	4 627	5 396	4 627	4 627	5 352	6 076	4 627	9 286	64 192	68 133	70 574	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>83 080</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>93 436</b>	<b>81 736</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>131 864</b>	<b>81 736</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>93 452</b>	<b>82 184</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>143 362</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 259 423</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 929)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>13 741</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(22 885)</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>13 725</b>	<b>(3 033)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(35 137)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(56 877)</b>	<b>(32 484)</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	40 197	73 841	58 530	63 249	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

WC032 Oversight - Supporting Table 8513 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28.11.2018

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
													2018/19		2019/20	
	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>
Property rates	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	20 817	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	20 817	233 454	247 086	263 632	263 632
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 281	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	27 355	380 401	381 400	407 218	407 218
Service charges - water revenue	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 667	118 013	122 754	131 042	131 042
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 058	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 056	72 683	76 927	82 141	82 141
Service charges - refuse	5 046	5 046	5 046	5 046	5 046	5 050	5 046	5 046	5 046	5 046	5 046	5 048	40 589	44 127	48 473	48 473
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3 655	3 655	4 124	4 124
Interest earned - external investments	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	21 001	21 001	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 700	3 700	4 157	4 157
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines penalties and forfeits	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 022	12 173	14 288	16 489	16 489
Licences and permits	198	198	198	198	198	221	198	198	198	198	198	221	2 447	2 593	2 748	2 748
Agency services	308	308	308	308	308	315	308	308	308	308	308	315	3 726	3 978	4 167	4 167
Transfer receipts - operational	848	848	848	848	848	28 337	848	848	28 337	848	848	22 289	114 217	167 058	162 007	162 007
Other revenue	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	3 188	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	3 353	34 318	28 598	28 573	28 573
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>106 864</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>106 864</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>106 864</b>	<b>1 038 276</b>	<b>1 137 566</b>	<b>1 193 674</b>	<b>1 193 674</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	40 197	78 841	56 530	56 530	56 530
Contributions & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	54 000	54 000	54 000	54 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 937	4 252	3 444	3 444
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(7 124)	(7 338)	(7 575)	(7 575)
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>117 914</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>117 914</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>117 914</b>	<b>1 183 040</b>	<b>1 247 021</b>	<b>1 308 785</b>	<b>1 308 785</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>29 143</b>	<b>34 148</b>	<b>350 725</b>	<b>375 944</b>	<b>407 956</b>	<b>407 956</b>
Employee related costs	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 972	11 518	12 001	12 001
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	47 834	50 433	52 064	52 064
Finance charges	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	23 637	230 588	255 610	273 856	273 856
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	(7 949)	39 856	46 088	74 185	74 185
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	30 976	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	31 991	195 010	213 119	214 980	214 980
Other materials	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	7 718	37 875	67 562	84 543	84 543
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	68 005	68 005	68 005	68 005	68 005	115 910	68 005	68 005	68 005	68 005	68 005	118 440	925 154	1 063 553	1 129 977	1 129 977
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>115 910</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>115 910</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>118 440</b>	<b>925 154</b>	<b>1 063 553</b>	<b>1 129 977</b>	<b>1 129 977</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>14 086</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>14 086</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>14 086</b>	<b>208 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 246</b>	<b>137 246</b>
Capital assets	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	4 808	1 451	1 451	4 808	1 451	1 451	5 646	33 933	38 428	41 636	41 636
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	69 456	70 755	95 102	83 986	84 827	135 804	72 784	60 912	104 348	93 884	94 074	183 132	1 188 257	1 238 012	1 308 862	1 308 862
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>5 995</b>	<b>20 800</b>	<b>(7 245)</b>	<b>(6 066)</b>	<b>(17 890)</b>	<b>57 997</b>	<b>(3 250)</b>	<b>11 654</b>	<b>(17 223)</b>	<b>(17 313)</b>	<b>(38 080)</b>	<b>(9 217)</b>	<b>11 069</b>	<b>(2 063)</b>	<b>(2 063)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>477 185</b>	<b>484 487</b>	<b>480 483</b>	<b>511 383</b>	<b>524 158</b>	<b>496 032</b>	<b>478 202</b>	<b>539 200</b>	<b>532 949</b>	<b>544 603</b>	<b>527 380</b>	<b>510 087</b>	<b>477 185</b>	<b>471 967</b>	<b>482 976</b>	<b>482 976</b>
Cashflow equivalents at the monthly/year beginning:	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487	464 487
Cashflow equivalents at the monthly/year end:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

G42/51

WC032 Overview - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28.11.2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	3 056	3 622	10 686	16 808	1 916	4 586	12 221	6 074	4 864	3 000	3 418	70 260	69 210	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 591	15 000	10 000	30 358	61 949	39 770	55 213	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	125	-	-	373	500	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	3 056	3 622	10 686	16 808	1 916	4 586	12 224	12 780	19 864	13 000	34 148	132 709	108 980	55 213	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 007	4 086	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	15 978	8	30	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	7 706	-	-	7 706	-	-	7 706	-	-	16 308	55 403	14 800	82 036	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	5 625	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	275	-	-	275	-	-	275	-	-	2 975	3 800	9 750	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	1 754	-	-	1 754	-	-	1 754	-	-	2 174	7 436	500	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	3	12 170	3	3	12 170	-	3	12 170	3	15 978	23 898	76 401	25 050	82 036	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	3 058	15 792	10 689	16 810	14 086	4 586	12 226	24 950	19 868	28 978	58 046	209 110	134 030	137 249	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>	3	3	1 454	3	3	1 652	3	3	1 454	3	3	1 752	6 331	20 000	20 000	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>																
Executive and council																
Finance and administration	3	3	1 454	3	3	1 652	3	3	1 454	3	3	1 732	6 311	20 000	20 000	
Internal audit																
<b>Community and public safety</b>																
Community and social services	-	864	4 846	3 024	4 752	5 050	1 296	3 456	7 439	5 616	7 344	20 861	64 549	38 460	37 813	
Sport and recreation																
Public safety		100	566	361	552	1 746	151	401	867	652	853	855	5 529	3 500	2 500	
Housing		114	776	396	625	698	170	454	1 117	738	966	7 231	13 286	500	1 500	
Health		650	2 041	2 275	3 575	1 391	975	2 600	3 991	4 225	5 526	10 426	37 677	29 480	33 813	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																
Planning and development	-	280	1 733	980	1 540	1 516	420	1 128	2 573	1 820	2 380	6 222	20 586	4 000	2 000	
Road transport		100	361	360	550	281	150	400	681	560	860	1 331	5 725	-	-	
Environmental protection		180	1 362	630	990	1 237	270	720	1 892	1 170	1 630	4 891	14 861	4 000	2 000	
<b>Trading services</b>																
Energy sources	-	1 912	7 758	6 692	10 516	5 887	2 868	7 648	13 494	12 428	16 251	32 211	117 644	71 550	77 436	
Water management		378	2 221	1 324	2 080	1 843	567	1 513	3 356	2 439	3 215	6 015	24 972	20 040	21 400	
Waste water management		528	1 980	1 846	2 901	1 453	791	2 110	3 563	3 429	4 484	8 287	31 372	32 072	32 075	
Waste management		1 006	3 182	3 522	5 534	2 176	1 509	4 026	6 200	6 540	8 552	17 514	59 760	19 438	23 961	
Other			375			395			375			395	1 540	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	3 058	15 792	10 698	16 816	14 086	4 586	12 226	24 950	19 866	25 978	61 046	209 110	134 030	137 249	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	112 050	116 904	-	-	2 300	200	-	3 100	120 004	79 550	79 436
Roads Infrastructure	12 508	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000
Roads	12 508	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	22 772	22 772	-	-	-	200	-	200	22 972	20 040	21 400
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	5 622	5 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 622	8 040	21 400
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	17 150	17 150	-	-	-	200	-	200	17 350	12 000	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	16 363	17 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 118	16 472	16 075
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	10 200	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	19 800	14 000
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	3 514	3 514	-	-	540	-	-	540	4 054	2 000	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	34 973	34 973	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	37 333	17 400	19 961
Pump Station	1 925	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	-	-
Reticulation	435	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	21 062	21 062	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	23 422	1 400	-
Outfall Sewers	11 550	11 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 550	16 000	19 961
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	24 037	24 588	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	28 686	9 000	4 000
Community Facilities	16 380	16 900	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	21 009	4 000	2 500
Halls	3 664	3 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 664	2 500	2 500
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	245	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	5 576	5 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 576	500	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	600	1 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 129	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	570	570	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	1 000	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
Ports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	5 725	5 725	-	-	100	-	-	100	5 825	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shells	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	36 868	40 597	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	36 097	29 480	33 613
Operational Buildings	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 613
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 613
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Transport Assets	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	194 237	263 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	\$ 760	209 110	134 030	137 249

946/51

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfora. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	149 690	149 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 690	161 198	170 275	
Roads Infrastructure	63 374	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 508	66 508	
Roads	63 374	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 508	66 508	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	8 786	8 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	8 786	8 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	19 104	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	19 104	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 376	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 376	
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	23 038	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	23 038	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	41 017	41 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 017	43 625	45 700	
Community Facilities	27 714	27 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 714	29 669	31 232	
Halls	3 712	3 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 712	4 029	4 262	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



47

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table S518d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	112 443	112 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 443	109 997	109 303
Roads Infrastructure	32 858	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 858	32 855	32 473
Roads	32 858	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 858	32 855	32 473
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	5 912	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 906
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	5 912	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 906
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	25 149	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 140	25 140	25 149
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	25 149	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	25 149	25 149
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 462	27 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 462	27 443	27 253
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	27 462	27 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 462	27 443	27 253
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 299	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	16 410	16 344
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation	16 299	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	16 410	16 344
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	4 763	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 763	2 229	2 176
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	4 763	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 763	2 229	2 176
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	3 029	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	3 017
<b>Community Facilities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinical/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

49

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28.11.2018

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	UDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	OPS Longitude	OPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
													Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21	
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Parent municipality: Let all capital projects grouped by Function																	
	Waste Water Management	Emergency Housing Services - Sewer						Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Overstrand	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide						
	Water	Emergency Housing Services - Water						Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Overstrand	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide						
	Roads	Emergency Housing Services -Vibiscotele Fence						Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Overstrand	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide						
	Public Safety	LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES:						Community Facilities	Police	Overstrand	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide						
	Housing	ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS (KS UNIT)						Housing	Social Housing	Ward 5	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide						
	Electricity	TRANSIT CAMP & ASAZANI						Electrical Infrastructure	MT Networks	Overstrand	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide						
		MSDCBG Project: Electrification																
	Entity:																	
	Let all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
	Entity Name																	
	Project name																	

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DS Arrison, Acting Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the 2nd Adjustments Budget (Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, Grant funding roll-overs approved and the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2018) and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: DS Arrison

Acting Municipal manager of Overstrand Municipality (WC032)

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



Date: \_\_\_\_\_

26 NOVEMBER 2018